

Guide

Fritsch Algae Collection
*Genus index to the Basic Collection and to Supplements
I-VI*

Pertti Eloranta
University of Helsinki, Finland



Fritsch Algae Collection

Genus index to the Basic Collection and to Supplements I-VI

Pertti Eloranta, University of Helsinki, Finland

Contents

Introduction	I
Publisher's foreword	II
How the microfiche collection is organized	1
The indexes on microfiche.....	1
Content of the collection.....	2
Genus index	5

Copyright © 1997 by: Pertti Eloranta

Published by: IDC Publishers bv
Leiden, The Netherlands

Guide to the microform collection

IDC number 5211

The Fritsch Collection

A unique pictorial herbarium of algal illustrations

A microfiche edition of the unique pictorial herbarium of algal illustrations, begun by the late Professor F.E. Fritsch, was published in 1964, and in 1972 an extensive supplement was added to the microfiche edition. Further supplements issued in 1978, 1982, 1987, 1992 and 1997 have brought the number of illustrations to about 512,000, originating from more than 15,000 publications.

History of the Collection

Although the value of this large pictorial herbarium is self-evident, those who use it will soon find some perhaps unexpected features. For instance, some of the pictures are not sufficiently clear, and the arrangement of illustrations of a species and its sub-specific taxa on a single sheet may seem rather haphazard. The arrangement is the result of the Collection's history: between 1912 and 1953, the late Professor F.E. Fritsch inserted illustrations in a way that suited him and made the least demands on his time and energy. After his death the collection was given, as he wished, to the Freshwater Biological Association in Ambleside, Cumbria, England. Short-term grants were then obtained for the enlargement of the collection until a permanent post was created in 1958.

Thus, the first reorganization of the collection was based on two main considerations. On the one hand, as many Figures as possible had to be entered before the financial support ceased. This situation made it necessary to reproduce published Figures, whereas Professor Fritsch had cut them out of copies of papers sent to him. If the original Figures were bad, the copies were of course worse, and very delicate or coloured pictures can be difficult to reproduce. On the other hand, the arrangement of the collection had to be as simple as possible. Moreover, in a later phase the general plan followed by Professor Fritsch had to be maintained, although it is not always the most suitable for phycologists in general.

Arrangement of the Collection

The availability of an index means that any genus can now be found easily and quickly. The occurrence of two or more references on a card means that the genus can be found under two or more names. The indexing of the microfiche edition was of course determined by the arrangement of the original collection: the papers were entered almost at random and no attempt was made to favour any particular group of algae although the effect of Professor Fritsch's special interest in desmids is evident. None of the Figures was omitted, since it was necessary to avoid arbitrary selection. It is often difficult to decide which illustrations accompanying a paper have taxonomic value and which do not. It is difficult to be consistent, because absolute rules cannot be formulated. No attempt was made to draw a rigid line between fresh-water and marine or brackish-water forms, and some of the larger bacteria are included, especially those belonging to species that have not yet been cultured.

In recent years original diagnoses have been entered and some taxonomic data where it seems specially desirable.

Here and there the user will find errors, either original or made by us. We hope they will be brought to our attention so that they can be corrected for future supplements.

The basic simple classification used in the original edition has not been altered in the supplements. Although changes in algal classification are sometimes made necessary by new knowledge, the incorporation of new illustrations would be seriously delayed if the Collection were to be reorganized each time a change in classification was accepted. Thus, for example, two classes, i.e. Prymnesiophyceae (Haptophyceae) and Eustigmatophyceae, are still assigned to the Chrysophyceae and Xanthophyceae (Tribophyceae), respectively. But despite taxonomic imperfections, it has

been my experience that those who use the Collection find our present simple system supported by the generic index to be satisfactory. The indexing of the Collection has recently been simplified and reorganized, as can be seen under "Finding aids".

Assistance requested

It will be clear from this short account of the Collection that the acquisition of reprints of original papers greatly aids our work, since it makes copying unnecessary. If, therefore, phycologists can spare us offprints of their publications, we will be very grateful. Such material and all enquiries should be addressed to:

Dr. J.W.G. Lund
Freshwater Biological Association
The Ferry House
Far Sawrey, Ambleside
Cumbria LA22 0LP
England
Tel. 44 5394 42468
Fax 44 5394 46914
E-mail fritsch@wpo.nerc.ac.uk

Acknowledgements

The rapid enlargement of this unique collection has had the support of the Council of the Freshwater Biological Association and the Natural Environment Research Council, Swindon.

J.W.G. Lund
Honorary Curator
Freshwater Biological Association

Publisher's foreword

With this index to the Fritsch Algae Collection kept in the Windermere Laboratory of the Freshwater Biological Association in Ambleside (Great Britain), Prof. Pertti Eloranta has made an impressive contribution to the use of this magnificent collection.

The IDC microfiche publication of the Collection has given many institutions throughout the world access to the illustrations, but this index increases its ease of use enormously. We are greatly indebted to Prof. Eloranta for his painstaking and time-consuming work on this index.

Explanation of the arrangement of the entries

Example:

Acanthoceras, see also *Attheya*

Bacill.: 58 = box number

: D 84 = microfiche number

Index on microfiche

A genus index and an alphabetical card index of author names - for each part of the collection separately - comes free with the microfiches in a practical plastic binder.

N.B. The "boxnumbers" are only of relevance to those collections which have been supplied in plastic boxes. From June 1987 onwards, all collections are being supplied in large cardboard boxes.

Genus index to the Basic Collection and to Supplements I-VI

Pertti Eloranta, University of Helsinki, Finland

Contents

Introduction.....	I
Publisher's Foreword.....	II
How the Microfiche collection is organized.....	1
The indexes on microfiche.....	1
Content of the collection.....	2
Genus Index.....	5

Copyright © 1997 by Pertti Eloranta

Published by: IDC Publishers BV
Leiden, the Netherlands

IDC number 5211

Publisher's foreword

With this index to the Fritsch Algae Collection kept in the Windermere Laboratory of the Freshwater Biological Association in Ambleside (Great Britain), Prof. Pertti Eloranta has made an impressive contribution to the use of this magnificent collection.

The IDC microfiche publication of the Collection has given many institutions throughout the world access to the illustrations, but this index increases its ease of use enormously. We are greatly indebted to Prof. Eloranta for his painstaking and time-consuming work on this index.

Explanation of the arrangement of the entries

Example:

Acanthoceras, see also *Attheya*

Bacill.: 58 = box number

: D 84 = microfiche number

Index on microfiche

A genus index and an alphabetical card index of author names - for each part of the collection separately - comes free with the microfiches in a practical plastic binder.

N.B. The "boxnumbers" are only of relevance to those collections which have been supplied in plastic boxes. From June 1987 onwards, all collections are being supplied in large cardboard boxes.

How the microfiche collection is organized

The illustrations	microfiche numbers
Basic collection	1 - 1133
Supplement I	A1 - A 683
Supplement II	B1 - B 304
Supplement III	C1 - C 194
Supplement IV	D1 - D 195
Supplement V	E1 - E 183
Supplement VI	F1 - F 235

The Indexes on microfiche

Author index

Basic collection	AI 1 - AI 38
Supplement I	AI 39 - AI 60
Supplement II	AI 61 - AI 70
Supplement III	AI 71 - AI 73
Supplement IV	AI 74 - AI 75
Supplement V	AI 76 - AI 78
Supplement VI	AI 79 - AI 83

Genus index

Basic collection	GI 1 - GI 10
Supplement I	GI 11
Supplement II	GI 12
Supplement III	GI 13
Supplement IV	GI 14
Supplement V	GI 15
Supplement VI	GI 16

Content of the collection

	Collection	Boxes*	Fiche numbers
Bacillariophyceae (Bacill)	Basic collection	#14-20	#525-776
	Supplement I	#36-41	#A269-A478
	Supplement II	#49-51	#B125-B214
	Supplement III	#54-55	#C90-C144
	Supplement IV	#58-59	#D84-D138
	Supplement V	SV	#E82-E119
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F90-F153
Bacteria (Bact)	Basic collection	#29	#1125-1129
	Supplement I	#46	#A673-A676
	Supplement II	#52	#B309
	Supplement III	#56	#C193
	Supplement IV	#60	#D194
	Supplement V	SV	#E182
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F234
Chlorarachniophyceae	Supplement IV	#60	#D190
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F230
Chloromonadophyceae (Chloromon)	Basic collection	#28	#1088
	Supplement I	#46	#A649-A650
	Supplement II	#52	#B297
	Supplement III	#56	#C185
	Supplement IV	#60	#D183
	Supplement V	SV	#E173
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F222
Chlorophyceae (except desmids) (Chloro)	Basic collection	#1-8	#1-297
	Supplement I	#30-34	#A24-A176
	Supplement II	#47-48	#B12-B78
	Supplement III	#53-54	#C1-C57
	Supplement IV	#57-58	#D1-D51
	Supplement V	SV	#E1-E48
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F1-F53
Chlorophyceae / desmids (Chloro, Desm)	Basic collection	#8-14	#298-524
	Supplement I	#34-36	#A177-A268
	Supplement II	#48-49	#B79-B124
	Supplement III	#54	#C58-C89
	Supplement IV	#58	#D52-D83
	Supplement V	SV	#E49-E81
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F54-F89

Chrysophyceae (Chryso)	Basic collection	#24-25	#940-989
	Supplement I	#44-45	#A578-A604
	Supplement II	#51-52	#B250-B263
	Supplement III	#56	#C167-C175
	Supplement IV	#60	#D161-D172
	Supplement V	SV	#E147-E157
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F195-F205
Colourless Flagellates (Colourl. flagell.)	Basic collection	#29	#1110-1124
	Supplement I	#46	#A663-A672
	Supplement II	#52	#B304-B308
	Supplement III	#56	#C191-C192
	Supplement IV	#60	#D192-D193
	Supplement V	SV	#E181
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F232-F233
Cryptophyceae (Cryptoph)	Basic collection	#28	#1090-1096
	Supplement I	#46	#A651-A656
	Supplement II	#52	#B297-B299
	Supplement III	#56	#C186-C187
	Supplement IV	#60	#D184-D185
	Supplement V	SV	#E174-E175
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F223-F224
Cyanophyceae (Myxophyceae) (Myxoph)	Basic collection	#20-23	#782-906
	Supplement I	#41-43	#A479-A560
	Supplement II	#51	#B217-B241
	Supplement III	#55-56	#C146-C161
	Supplement IV	#59-60	#D140-D158
	Supplement V	SV	#E120-E142
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F154-F186
Dinophyceae (Dinoph)	Basic collection	#27-28	#1058-1087
	Supplement I	#45-46	#A637-A648
	Supplement II	#52	#B288-B296
	Supplement III	#56	#C182-C184
	Supplement IV	#60	#D181-D182
	Supplement V	SV	#E168-E172
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F218-F221
Euglenophyceae (Eugleno)	Basic collection	#25-27	#990-1057
	Supplement I	#45	#A605-A636
	Supplement II	#52	#B264-B287
	Supplement III	#56	#C176-C181
	Supplement IV	#60	#D173-D180
	Supplement V	SV	#E158-E167
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F206-F217

Phaeophyceae (Phaeoph)	Basic collection	#29	#1109
	Supplement I	#46	#A662
	Supplement II	#52	#B303
	Supplement III	#56	#C190
	Supplement IV	#60	#D191
	Supplement V	SV	#E180
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F231
Rhodophyceae (Rhodoph)	Basic collection	#28-29	#1097-1108
	Supplement I	#46	#A657-A661
	Supplement II	#52	#B300-B302
	Supplement III	#56	#C188-C189
	Supplement IV	#60	#D186-D189
	Supplement V	SV	#E176-E179
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F225-F229
Xanthophyceae (Xantho) (incl. Eustigmatophyceae)	Basic collection	#23-24	#907-939
	Supplement I	#44	#A561-A577
	Supplement II	#51	#B242-B249
	Supplement III	#56	#C162-C166
	Supplement IV	#60	#D159-D161
	Supplement V	SV	#E143-E146
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F187-F194
Incertae Sedis (Incert. Sedis)	Basic collection	#29	#1130-1133
	Supplement I	#46	#A677-A683
	Supplement II	#52	#B310-B311
	Supplement III	#56	#C194
	Supplement IV	#60	#D195
	Supplement V	SV	#E183
	Supplement VI	SVI	#F235

* The "box numbers" are only of relevance to those collections which have been supplied in plastic boxes. From June 1987 onwards, all collections are being supplied in large cardboard boxes.

Genus index

- Acanthoceras** s.a. *Attheya*
 Bacill: 58, SV
 #: D84, E82
- Acanthochloris**
 Xantho: 23, 44, 56
 #: 909, A563, C162
- Acanthochrysis**
 Chryso: 24
 #: 941-944
- Acanthococcus** s.a. *Glochiococcus*
 Chloro: 2, 31, SVI
 #: 909, A563, C162, F8
- Acanthodiscus**
 Bacill: 49
 #: B125
- Acanthoeca**
 Colourl.flagell.: 52, 56
 #: B304, C191
- Acanthoeopsis**
 Colourl.flagell.: 52, 56
 #: B304, C191
- Acanthoica**
 Chryso: 24
 #: 940
- Acanthosphaera**
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 68, A50, B21, D8, E5, F8
- Achnantheophyla**
 Bacill: 14
 #: 551
- Achnanthes** s.a. *Microneis*, *Actinoneis*
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 541-551, A284-292, B131-136,
 C95-97, D95-97, E91-92, F99-102
- Achnanthidium**
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 551-552, A292-293, B136, D92,
 E92, F102
- Achromatium**
 Bact: 29, 46, 56, SV
 #: 1125, A673, C193, E182
- Achroonema**
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 905, A559, B241, C191, D157,
 E142, F185
- Acroblaste** s.a. *Pilinia*
 Chloro: 7, 48
 #: 265, B70
- Acrochaete**
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV
 #: 254, A152, B69, C51, D43, E39
- Acrochaetium**
 Rhodoph: 46, 52, 56
 #: A657, B300, C188
- Acrochasma**
 Chloro: 2, 47, 53
 #: 68, B21, C14
- Actidesmium**
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, SVI
 #: 68, A50, B21, F8
- Actinastrum**
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 68, A50, B21, C14, D8, E5, F8
- Actinella**
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, SV, SVI
 #: 552, A293, B136, C97, D93, E92,
 F102
- Actinellipsoidion**
 Xantho: 56
 #: C162
- Actiniscus**
 Dinoph: SV
 #: E168
- Actinobotrys**
 Xantho: 23
 #: 909
- Actinochloris**
 Chloro: 2, 57, SV
 #: 69, D8, E5
- Actinocyclus**
 Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, SV
 #: 525, A269, B12, C90, E82
- Actinoglana** see *Synura glebsiana*
 Chryso: 25
 #: 977
- Actinomonas**
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52, SV
 #: 1110, B304, E147
- Actinomyces**
 Bact: 29
 #: 1125
- Actinoneis** see *Achnanthes*
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58
 #: 541-551, A284-292, B131-136,
 C95-97, D90-92
- Actinoptychus**
 Bacill: 49, 54, 58
 #: B125, C90, D84

- Actinostephanos
Bacill: SV
#: E82
- Actinotaenium s.a. Dysphinetrum
Chloro, Desm: 8, 34, 48, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 298, A177, B79, C58, D52, E49, F54
- Acusomonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B276
- Adoneis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Adrianema s.a. Lithonema
Myxoph: 59
#: D146
- Aegagrophila
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV
#: 246, A147, B67, C51, D38, E36
- Aeronema (Aeronemum)
Xantho: 24, 56
#: 932, C165
- Aerosphaera
Chloro: 2
#: 69
- Agloe
Chloro: not entered
- Agmenellum s.a. Merismopedia
Myxoph: 20, SVI
#: 799-800, F162
- Agonium
Myxoph: 20
#: 777
- Ainactis
Myxoph: 60
#: D153
- Ajacyathus
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Akanthochloris (Acanthochloris)
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, S V
#: 909, A563, C162, E143
- Akiyamonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A663
- Albrightia
Myxoph: 22
#: 867
- Alexandricum
Dinoph: 27
#: 1058
- Aliniella
Eugleno: 26, 52
#: 1040, B276
- Allogonium
Rhodoph: 28, 60
#: 1097, D186
- Allorgeia
Chloro, Desm: 11, 35, 58, SV
#: 432, A230, D52, E49
- Alphamonas
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B304
- Alstoniamitus
Colourl.flagell.: 52, SV
#: B304, E181
- Alternantia
Myxoph: 20, SVI
#: 777, F154
- Alveoflexus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Alveolophora
Bacill: SV
#: E82
- Ambistria
Bacill: 58
#: D93
- Amblyophis
Eugleno: 25, 52, 60
#: 990, B264, D173
- Ammatoidea (Hammatoida)
Myxoph: 23
#: 897
- Amoeba
Colourl.flagell.: 56
#: A663
- Amoeba
Myxoph: 23
#: 906
- Amoebidium
Xantho: 23, 44, S V
#: 909, A563, E143
- Amoebobacter
Bact: 29
#: 1125
- Amorphonostoc s.a. Nostoc
Myxoph: 21
#: 822-826
- Amphicampa (s.a. Semiorbis)
Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58
#: 552, A293, B136, C97, D93
- Amphichrysis

- Chryso: 24, 44
#: 940, A578
- Amphidiniopsis
Dinoph: 27, 45, S V
#: 1058, A637, E168
- Amphidinium
Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, S V
#: 1058-1060, A637, B288-289, C182, D181, E168
- Amphikrikos
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 69, A50, B21, C14, D8, E5, F8
- Amphimonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 60, SV
#: 1110, D192, E181
- Amphipleura
Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 552-553, A293-294, B136, C97-98, D93, E92, F102
- Amphiprora s.a. Entomoneis
Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 553-554, A294, B136, C98, D93, E92-93, F102
- Amphiraphia
Bacill: SV
#: E93
- Amphirhiza
Chryso: 24
#: 940
- Amphithrix
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 60
#: 889, A549, B238, D155
- Amphitropis
Eugleno: 25
#: 990
- Amphora
Bacill: 14, 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 554-562, A294-302, B136-139, C98-99, D93-94, E93-94, F102-104
- Ampullamonas
Eugleno: 27, 52
#: 1041, B276
- Amscottia
Chloro, Desm: 8, 34, 58, SV
#: 298, A177, D52, E49
- Amylax
Dinoph: 27
#: 1060
- Amyloodinium (marine)
Dinoph: SV
- #: E168
- Anabaena
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 808-817, A497-501, B222-223, C149-150, D144, E128-129, F166-168
- Anabaenella
Myxoph: 21, 42
#: 828, A509
- Anabaenopsis
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 817-818, A501-502, B223, C150, D145, E129, F168
- Anabaenothrix
Myxoph: 21
#: 818
- Anacystis
Myxoph: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 777, A479-480, B215, C145, D139, E120, F154
- Ancoropsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Ancylonema
Chloro, Desm: 11, 35, 49, 58, SV, SVI
#: 432, A230, B104, D52, E49, F54
- Ancyromonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1110
- Androgynia s.a. Oedogonium
Chloro: 32
#: A98-113
- Aneumastix (Aneumastus)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E94, F104
- Anfractutofilum
Rhodoph: 46
#: A657
- Angulocellularia
Myxoph: SV
#: E142
- Angulochrysis
Chryso: 24
#: 940
- Angulomonas
Chloro: 30
#: A34
- Anisodiscus
Bacill: 49
#: B125-126
- Anisomonas

- Chloro: 1
#: 28
- Anisonema
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1041-1042, A626, B276, C180,
D180, E158, E165
- Ankistrodesmus s.a. Raphidium,
Monoraphidium
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 69-72, A50-52, 68-69, B21-22,
C14, D8-9, E5-6, F8-9
- Ankylochrysis
Xantho: SVI
#: F187
- Ankylonoton
Xantho: 23
#: 907
- Ankyra
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 73, A52, B22, C14, D9, E6, F9
- Annellus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Anomoeoneis
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 562-564, A302-303, B139-140,
C99-100, D94-95, E94, F104
- Anorthoneis (marine)
Bacill: 15, 58, SV, SVI
#: 564, D95, E95, F104
- Anotropis
Xantho: 23
#: 907
- Anthophysa (Antophysa)
Colourl.flagell./ Chryso: 29, 46, 52,
56, 60, SV
#: 1110, A663, B304, C191, D162,
E147
- Apatococcus
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, SV, SVI
#: 254, A152, C51, E39, F48
- Apedinella
Chryso: 51
#: B250
- Aphanizomenon
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 818-819, A502-503, B223-224,
C150-C151, D145, E129, F168
- Aphanocapsa
Myxoph: 20, 41, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 777-779, A480-481, B215, C145,
D139, E120, F154
- Aphanochaete s.a. Herposteirion, Nordstedtia
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 254, A152, B69, C51-52, D43, E39,
F48
- Aphanothece
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 779-781, A482, B215-216, C145,
D139, E120-121, F154-155
- Apiochloris
Chloro: 1
#: 28
- Apiococcus
Chloro: 2, SV
#: 73, E6
- Apiocystis
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 73, A52, B22, C14, D9, E6, F9
- Apistonema
Chryso: 25, 45, 56
#: 985, A603, C175
- Apodinium
Dinoph: 52
#: B289
- Apodochloris
Chloro: 47, 53, SV
#: B22, C14, E6
- Apodococcus
Chloro: 57
#: D9
- Aptochara
Chloro: 48
#: B78
- Aptogonum
Chloro, Desm: 8, 48, 54
#: 298, B79, C58
- Apusomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B304
- Arachnochloris
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, SV
#: 910, A563, B242, E143
- Archaeobodo
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1110
- Archaeoellipsoides
Incert.sedis: 60
#: D195
- Archaeomonadopsis
Fossils: 52

- #: --
- Archaeomonas
Chrysoph.spores: 25, 52
#: 986-988, B261
- Archaeosphaeridium
Fossils: 25, 52
#: 987-988
- Ardissonea (marine)
Bacill: SVI
#: F104
- Aristella
Myxoph: 20
#: 781
- Arkheotsiati
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Arnoldiomonas
Chloro: 1
#: 28
- Arnoldiella
Chloro: 7, 48, S V
#: 246, B67, E36
- Arthrochrysis
Chryso: 24, 56
#: 940, C167
- Arthrodesmus s.a. Staurodesmus
Chloro, Desm: 10, 35, 48, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 372-376, A207-208, B92-93, C68-
69, D52-53, E50, F54-55
- Arthrodesmus
Bacill: 49
#: B125
- Arthrogloea
Chryso: 25
#: 985
- Arthronema (s.a. Desmonema)
Myxoph: 22, SV
#: 876, E138
- Arthroocystis
Chloro: 7
#: 254
- Arthrosiphon
Myxoph: 22
#: 879
- Arthrospira
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 828, A509, B225, C152, D145, E129,
F168
- Arthrotoma
Bacill: 15
- #: 564
- Ascochloris
Chloro: 47, SV, SVI
#: B22, E6, F9
- Ascoglena
Eugleno: 25, 52
#: 990, B264
- Askenasyella
Xantho (Chloro): 23, 57, SV
#: 910, D9, E6
- Aspalatia
Myxoph: 51
#: B225
- Astasia
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1042-1045, A626-627, B276-277,
C180, D180, E165
- Astasiella s.a. Parastasiella (45: A633)
Eugleno: 27
#: 1045
- Astasioides
Eugleno: 52
#: B277
- Astasiopsis
Eugleno: 27
#: 1046
- Asterarcys
Chloro: 57, SV, SVI
#: D9, E6, F9
- Astericium
Chloro: 2
#: 73
- Asterionella
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 564-565, A303-304, B140, C100,
D95, E94, F104
- Asterionellopsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI
#: F104
- Asterocapsa
Myxoph: 51, 59, SV, SVI
#: B216, D139, E121, F155
- Asterochloris
Chloro: 53
#: C14
- Asterococcus
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 73, A52-53, B22, C14, D9, E6, F9
- Asterocytis
Rhodoph: 28, 52, 60, SV

- #: 1097, B300, D186, E176
- Asterogloea**
Xantho: 23, 56
#: 910, C162
- Asterolampra (marine)**
Bacill: 14, SV
#: 525, E82
- Asteromonas**
Chloro: 1, 47, 53
#: 28, B13, C7
- Asterophomene (Astrephomene)**
Chloro: 2, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 59, B19, C13, D7, F7, F9
- Asterosiphon**
Xantho: 44, 60
#: A574, D161
- Asterosphaerium**
Chloro: 31
#: A53
- Asterothrix**
Chloro: 2, 31, 57, SVI
#: 73-74, A53, D9, F9
- Astrosiga**
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1110, A663
- Atractella**
Myxoph: 21, 42
#: 828, A509
- Atractinium**
Chloro: 2
#: 74
- Atractomorpha**
Chloro: 57
#: D40
- Atractonema**
Eugleno: 25, 52
#: 990, B264
- Atraktochrysis**
Chryso: 24, 44
#: 940, A578
- Atraktomonas**
Eugleno: 45
#: A627
- Attheya s.a. Acanthoceras**
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV
#: 525, A269, B125, C90, E82
- Audouinella**
Rhodoph: 28, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1097, B300, C188, D186, E176
- Aulacochlamys s.a. Tetraselmis (marine)**
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D1, F1, F52
- Aulacocystis s.a. Amphipleura**
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54
#: 552-553, A293-294, B136, C97-98
- Aulacoseira s.a. Melosira**
Bacill: 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: C90, D84, E82, F91
- Aulakochloris**
Xantho: 23, 44, SV
#: 910, A563, E143
- Aulakomonas (Aulacomonas)**
Chloro: 1, 57, SVI
#: 28, D1, F1, F53
- Aulomonas**
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1110, B304
- Aulosira**
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 875, A539, B236, C158, E137, F180
- Aurantiella**
Chryso: 25
#: 980
- Auricula (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F104
- Aureodinium (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F104
- Auxenochlorella**
Chloro: 53, SVI
#: C16-17, F9
- Axilococcus**
Chloro: SV
#: E6
- Axilospaera**
Chloro: 31, 47, SV
#: A53, B22, E6
- Azpeitiopsis (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F92
- Bacadinium**
Dinoph: SV
#: E171
- Bacillaria**
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 565, A304, B140, C100, D95, E94, F104
- Bacillosiphon**
Myxoph: 20
#: 781
- Bacillus**
Bact: 29, 46

- #: 1125, A673
 Bacteria
 Bact; 29, 46
 #: 1125, A673
 Bacterium
 Bact: 29, 46
 #: 1125, A673
 Bacterosira (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
 Bactoscilla
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 905
 Bacularia
 Myxoph: 20, 51, SVI
 #: 781, B216, F155-156
 Baikowia
 Eugleno: 27, 52
 #: 1046, B277
 Balbiana
 Rhodoph: 28, 52, 56
 #: 1097, B300, C188
 Ballia
 Rhodoph: 28, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1097, B300, C188, D186, E176
 Balliamonas
 Colourl.flagell: 52, SV
 #: B304, E181
 Baltisphaeridium
 Dinoph: 27
 #: 1060
 Bambusina s.a. Gymnozyga
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 13, 36, 49, 54, 58,
 SV, SVI
 #: 480-482, A248-249, B114, C84, D81,
 E80, F88
 Bangia
 Rhodoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1097-1098, A657, B300, C188,
 D186, E176
 Banquisia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F104
 Baradlaia
 Myxoph: 22, 43, SV
 #: 867, A534, E137
 Baranovia
 Eugleno: 27, 52
 #: 1046, B277
 Barbellamitus
 Colourl.flagell.: 52, SV
 #: B304, E181
 Basiclamys
 Chloro: 1, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 28, C13, D7, E4, F7
 Basicladia
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, SV, SVI
 #: 246, A147, B67, C51, E36, F45
 Bathyococcus (marine)
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F52
 Batophora
 Chloro: 54
 #: C56
 Batrachospermum
 Rhodoph: 28, 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1098-1102, A657-658, B300-301,
 C188, D186-187, E176-177
 Beckingia
 Eugleno: 25
 #: 990
 Beggiatoa
 Bact: 29, 46, 52, 60, SV
 #: 1125, A673, B309, D194, E182
 Belmontia
 Myxoph: 42
 #: A503
 Bennettella (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F104
 Bergonia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
 Berkeleya (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F104
 Berkella
 Bacill: 54, 58, SVI
 #: C100, D95, F104
 Bernardia s.a. Tetradron
 Chloro: 4
 #: 149-154
 Bernardiella s.a. Desmatractum
 Chloro: 3
 #: 97
 Bernardinium
 Dinoph: 27, 52, S V
 #: 1060, B289, E168
 Bertholdia s.a. Chaetopeltis
 Chloro: 33
 #: A152
 Besseyosphaera s.a. Volvox
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53
 #: 64-66, A48-49, B20-21, C13-14
 Beulahmonas

- Eugleno: 52
#: B277
- Bibliarium see Tetracyclus
- Bacill
- Bicosoeca (Bicocoeca, Bikosoeca)
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1110-1111, A663, B304-305, C191,
D192, E181
- Bicosta
not entered
- Bicudomonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B277
- Bicuspidella
Chloro: 2, SV
#: 74, E6
- Bicuspidellopsis
Chloro: 2
#: 74
- Biddulphia
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 525, A269, B125, C90, D84, E82, F92
- Bigeminococcus
Myxoph: SVI
#: F185
- Bilgramia
Chloro: SV
#: E6
- Bilorum
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1111
- Binuclearia
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV
#: 226, A138, B63, C47, D40, E37
- Biocatenoides
Myxoph: 60
#: D157
- Bipedinomonas s.a. Nephroselmis
Chloro: 1, 30
#: 28, A34
- Biremis (marine - not enteed)
Bacill: SVI; F104
- Bitrichia see Dicerias
Chryso: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60
- Björnbergiella
Cryptoph: 46
#: A651
- Blastodinium
Dinoph: 52
#: B289
- Blastophysa s.a. Phaeophila
Chloro: 7, SV
#: B289, E42
- Bleakeleya (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F104
- Blennotrix
Myxoph: SV
#: E129
- Blindingia
Chloro: 33, 48, 53
#: A144, B67, C50
- Boanema
Myxoph: 51
#: B234
- Bodanella
Phaeoph: 29, 46, 60
#: 1109, A662, D191
- Bodo
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1112, A663-664, B305, C191, E181
- Bodopsis
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1112-1113, B305
- Boekelovia
Chryso: 24
#: 940
- Bohlinia
Chloro: 2, 31, 47
#: 74, A53, B22
- Bolbocoleon
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, SV
#: 254, A152, B69, C52, E39
- Boldia
Rhodoph: 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
A658, B301, C188, D187, E177
- Bommeria
Eugleno: 25
#: 990
- Bonea (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Borgea
Chloro: 2
#: 74
- Borodinella
Chloro: 2, SVI
#: 74, F9
- Borodinellopsis
Chloro: 47, 53, SV
#: B22, C15, E6
- Borzia

- Myxoph: 21, 42, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 828, A509, C152, D145, E129, F168
- Borzinema s.a. Diplonema
Myxoph: 59, SVI
#: D153, F180
- Bostrychia
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1102, B301, C188, D187-188, E177
- Botrochloris
Xantho: 23, 51, 56
#: 907, B242, C162
- Botrydina s.a. Coccomyxa
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 89-90, A59, B27, C19, E10, F12
- Botrydiopsis
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 910-911, A563, B242, C162,
D159, E143
- Botrydium
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60
#: 938-939, A574, B247, C166, D161
- Botryochloris
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, S V
#: 911, A563, B242, E143
- Botryochloropsis
Xantho: SV
#: E143
- Botryocladia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F104
- Botryococcus
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 74-75, A53, B23, C15, D9, E6, F9-10
- Botryocystis see Eudorina
Chloro: 1, 57
#: 28, D7
- Botryodictyon
Chloro: 2
#: 75
- Botryokoryne
Chloro: 31
#: A53
- Botryomonas
Chloro: 2
#: 75
- Botryosphaera incl. Botryosphaerella
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 75, A53, B23, C15, D9, E6
- Botryosphaerella s.a. Botryosphaera
Chloro: 47, SV, SVI
#: B23, E7, F10
- Bourrellia
Chryso: 52
#: B260
- Bourrellyella
Dinoph: 28
#: 1084
- Bourrellyonesmus
Chloro: 54, 58
#: C69, D53
- Bracchiogonium
Xantho: 44
#: A566-567
- Brachionococcus
Chloro: 2
#: 75
- Brachiomonas
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 28-29, A34, B14, C7, D1, E1, F1
- Brachyarcus
Bact: 46, 60
#: A673, D194
- Brachynema
Xantho: 24
#: 932
- Brachysira
Bacill: 58, SV, SVI
#: D95, E94, F104-105
- Brachytrichia
Myxoph: 22, 43, SV
#: 867, A534, E138
- Brachytrichiopsis
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E138, F180
- Bracteacoccus
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 75, A53, B23, C15, D9, E7, F10
- Brasilobia
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A66
- Brebissonia (brackish or marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SVSVI
#: 565, A304, B140, C100, D95, E94,
F105
- Brehmiella
Chryso: 24
#: 940
- Brevichara
Chloro: 34
#: A165

- Brunia see Neobrunia
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Bulbochaete
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 163-167, A95-97, B49-50, C37-39, D29-30, E29-30, F32
- Bulbococcus
Chloro: 2, SV
#: 75, E7
- Bulbotrichia s.a. Trentepohlia
Chloro: 7, 8, 34, 48, 54
#: 278-281, A162-164, B73-74, C56
- Bullamitus
Colourl.flagell.: 52, SV
#: B305, E181
- Bumilleria
Xantho: 23, 24, 44, 51, 56
#: 912, 932, A572, B246, C165
- Bumilleriopsis
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, SV
#: 911, A563, B242-243, C162, E143
- Burkillia
Chloro: 2, 53
#: 75, C15
- Butschliella
Cryptoph: 46, SV
#: A651, E174
- Caespitella
Chloro: 7, 48
#: 254-255, B69
- Calawaymonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B277
- Caliarcus
Chryso: 56
#: C167
- Calkinsia
Eugleno: 27
#: 1046
- Calkinsiella
Cryptoph: 46, SV
#: A651, E174
- Calocylindrus
Chloro, Desm: 8, 34, 48
#: 298-299, A178, B79
- Caloglossa
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1102, B301, C188-189, D188, E177
- Caloneis
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 565-570, A304-307, B140-142, C100-101, D95-96, E94-95, F105
- Calothrix
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 889-894, A549-551, B238, C159-160, D155-156, E141, F184
- Calycimonas
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, S V
#: 1046, A627, B277, E165
- Calycomonas
Chryso: 24, 44, 51, 56
#: 940, A578, B250, C167
- Calycomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1102, B305
- Calyptosphaera
Chryso: 24, 51
#: 940, B250
- Calyptrobactron s.a. Desmatracton
Chloro: 3
#: 97
- Cambellosphaera
Chloro: 2
#: 63-66
- Camptothrix
Myxoph: 23
#: 894
- Camptylonema
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, SVI
#: 875-876, A539, B236, F180
- Camptylonemopsis
Myxoph: 22, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 876, B236, C158, E138, F180
- Campylodiscus
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 58, SV, SVI
#: 570-572, A307-308, B142, C101, D96, E96, F105-106
- Campylomonas
Crypto: SV
#: E174
- Campyloneis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F106
- Campylonema
Myxoph: 22
#: 875-876
- Campylopyxis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F106
- Campylostylus
Bacill: 55, SV

- #: C101, E95
 Campylotropium
 Myxoph: 42
 #: A482
 Capartogramma
 Bacill: 15, 37, 55, SVI
 #: 572, A308, C101, F106
 Capitulariella
 Xantho: 24
 #: 932
 Caponea
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F106
 Capsosiphon
 Chloro: 33
 #: A144
 Capsosira
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 60, SV
 #: 867, A534, B234, D153, E138
 Capsulococcus
 Chloro: 2
 #: 75
 Cardiomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1113
 Cardiomonas s.a. Scourfieldia
 Chloro: 2, 47, SVI
 #: 53, B18, F1
 Carnegia
 Chrysoph.spores: 25, 45, 52, SV
 #: 988, A604, B261-262, E155
 Carpatogramma
 Bacill: 58
 #: D96
 Carteria s.a. Pithiscus
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 29-33, A34-35, B14, C7, D1, E1, F1-2
 Caryosphaeroides
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F185
 Catacombas (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SV, SVI
 #: E95, F106
 Catella
 Myxoph: 20
 #: 781
 Catena
 Chloro: 6, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 226, B63, C47, D40, E37, F46
 Catenochrysis
 Xantho: 23, 51
 #: 907, B242
 Catenococcus
 Chloro: SV
 #: E7
 Catenocystis
 Chloro: SV
 #: E7
 Catenula (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F106
 Catillus (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 55, SV, SVI
 #: C101, E95, F106
 Cascauella (= Aristochara)
 Fossil: SV
 #: E45
 Caudiculophycus
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D157
 Caulodendron
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F10
 Caverosa
 Bacill: SV
 #: E82
 Cavinula
 Bacill: SV
 #: E95
 Cecidochloris
 Chloro: 2, 47, SVI
 #: 75, B23, F10
 Cedercreutzia
 Chloro: 7
 #: 255
 Celloniella
 Chryso: 25
 #: 980
 Centritractus
 Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 912, A563, B243, C162, D159,
 E143
 Centronella
 Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 572, A308, B142, D96, E95, F106
 Centrosphaera
 Chloro: 2
 #: 75
 Cephaleuros
 Chloro: 7, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 274, A161, B72, C55, D43, E39, F48

- Cephalomonas
Chloro: 57
#: D1
- Cephalophytarion
Myxoph: SVI
#: F185
- Cephalothamnium
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
#: 1113, A664, B305
- Ceramium
Rhodoph: 29
#: 1102
- Cerasterias
Chloro: 2, 31, 47
#: 75-76, A54, B23
- Cerataulus
Bacill: 49, 54, 58, SVI
#: B125, C90, D84, F92
- Ceratium
Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1060-1063, A637-638, B289,
C182, D181, E168
- Ceratodinium
Dinoph: 27
#: 1063
- Ceratodiscus
Bacill: 49
#: B125
- Ceratoneis s.a. Hannaea
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 58, SV, SVI
#: 572, A308, A360, B142, C101, D96,
E95, F106
- Cercidium s.a. Chlorogonium
Chloro: 1
#: 34-36
- Cercobodo
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1113-1114, A664, B305, C191,
D192, E181
- Cercomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 60
#: 1114, D192
- Cestodiscus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Chadefaudiolithrix
Xantho: 24, 44, SV
#: 932, A572, E145
- Chaetobolus
Chloro: 33, SV
#: A147, E36
- Chaetoceros
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 526, A269-270, B125, C90, D84,
E82, F92
- Chaetochloris
Chloro: 2, 47, 53, 57
#: 76, B23, C15, D9
- Chaetocradiella
Chloro: 33, 48
#: A147, B67
- Chaetococcus
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Chaetoglena
Eugleno: 52, 60
#: B264, D173
- Chaetomnion
Chloro: 7, SVI
#: 255, F48
- Chaetomonas
Uncert.position: 52
#: B304
- Chaetomorpha s.a. Cladochaete
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SVI
#: 246-247, A147-148, B67, C51, D38,
F45
- Chaetonella
Chloro: 7
#: 247
- Chaetonema
Chloro: 7
#: 255
- Chaetonemopsis
Chloro: 33, 57, SVI
#: A152, D43, F48
- Chaetopedia
Xantho: 24
#: 932
- Chaetopedia s.a. Crucigloea
Chloro: 2, 31, 53
#: 76, A54, C15, C21
- Chaetopeltis s.a. Bertholdia
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV
#: 255, A152, B69, C52, D43, E39-40
- Chaetophora
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 255-256, A152-153, B69, C52, D43-
44, E40, F48
- Chaetosiphon
Chloro: 8

- #: 292
 Chaetosphaeridium
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 256, A153, B69, C52, D44, E40, F48
- Chaetothেকে
 Chloro: 7, 48, 57, SV
 #: 256, B69, E40
- Chaetotyphla
 Uncert.position: 52, 60
 #: B310, D195
- Chalaractis
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D156
- Chalarodora
 Chloro: 2
 #: 76
- Chalkopyxis
 Chryso: 25
 #: 980-981
- Chalubinskia
 Dinoph: 27
 #: 1063
- Chamaecalyx
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E121, F156
- Chamaesiphon
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 781-782, A482-483, B216, C145,
 D139, E121, F156
- Chamaesiphonopsis
 Myxoph: 20
 #: 781
- Chamaetrichon
 Chloro: 54
 #: C55
- Chantransia
 Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1102-1103, A658-659, B301, C189,
 D188, E177
- Chara
 Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 281-286, A165-169, B74-76, C56,
 D48-49, E45-46, F50-51
- Characidiopsis
 Xantho: 23, 44, 51, SV
 #: 912, A564, B243, E143
- Characiellopsis
 Chloro: 47, 53
 #: B23, C15
- Characiella
 Chloro: 2
 #: 76
- Characiochloris
 Chloro: 2, 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 76, B23, D9, E7, F10
- Characiopodium
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F10
- Characiopsis
 Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 912-916, A564-565, B243, C162-
 163, D159, E143
- Characiosiphon
 Chloro: 2, 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 77, B23, C15, E7, F10
- Characium
 Chloro: 2, 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 77-81, A54-55, B23-24, C15, D9-
 10, E7, F10
- Charcotia (marine)
 Bacill: 36, 49, SV, SVI
 #: A270, B125, E82, F92
- Charites
 Chloro: 34
 #: A169
- Charopsis
 Chloro: 48, 57
 #: B76, D49
- Chasea (foosil, probably marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
- Chasmostomum
 Eugleno: 25
 #: 990
- Chattonella
 Chloromon: 46
 #: A649
- Cheloniodiscus (marine)
 Bacill: 49, SVI
 #: B125, F92
- Chilodinium
 Dinoph: 27
 #: 1063
- Chilomastix
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A664-665
- Chilomonas
 Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1090/1, A651, B297, C186, D184,
 E174
- Chionaster

- Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 83-84, A55, B24, C15, E7, F10
- Chlainomonas
Chloro: 1
#: 34
- Chlamydoublepharis
Chloro: 1, SV
#: 34, E1
- Chlamydotryps s.a. Pyrobotryps
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53
#: 62-63, A48, B20, C13
- Chlamydocapsa s.a. Gloeocystis
Chloro: 47, 53, 57, SV
#: B24, C15, D10, E7
- Chlamydococcus s.a. Haematococcus
Chloro: 1, 2, 30, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 40-41, 49, A38-39, B15, C11, D1, F2
- Chlamydocystis
Chloro: 47
#: B24
- Chlamydomonadopsis
Chloro: 47
#: B24
- Chlamydomonas
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 1-27, A24-34, B12-13, C1-7, D1-3, E1-2, F2-4
- Chlamydomyxa
Incert.sedis: 29, 46, 56, SV
#: 1131, A677, C194, E183
- Chlamydonephris s.a. Chlamydomonas
Chloro: 1, 47, SVI
#: 34, B14, F4
- Chlamydropodium s.a. Characium
Chloro: 57, SV, SVI
#: D10, E7, F10
- Chlamydosphaera s.a. Pyrobotryps
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53
#: 62-63, A48, B20, C13
- Chlamydothrix
Bact: 29
#: 1125
- Chloracervus
Chloro: 31
#: A55
- Chlorachne
Eugleno: 25
#: 990
- Chlorallanthus
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, SV
- #: 912, A563, B243, E143
- Chloramoeba
Xantho: 23
#: 907
- Chlorangiella
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, SV
#: 160, A94, B49, E7
- Chlorangiochaete
Chloro: 3, S V
#: 81, E7
- Chlorangiochloris
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B25, E7
- Chlorangiogloea
Chloro: 3, SV
#: 81, E7
- Chlorangiopsis
Chloro: 3, 47, SVI
#: 81, B25, F10-11
- Chlorangium
Chloro: 4, 32, SV, SVI
#: 160, A94, E29, F31-32
- Chloranomala
Chloro: 1, 53, SV
#: 34, C7, E9
- Chlorapion
Xantho: 51
#: B243
- Chlorarachnion
Xantho: 23, 60, SV
#: 908, D190, E179
- Chlorarkys
Xantho: 23
#: 912
- Chloraster
Chloro: 1, 47, SV
#: 34, B14, E2
- Chlorcorona
Chloro: 2, 31
#: 59, A47
- Chlorella
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 81-83, A55-56, B25, C16-17, D10, E7-8, F11
- Chlorellidiopsis
Xantho: 23
#: 916
- Chlorellidium
Xantho: 23, 51, 56, SV
#: 916, B243, C163, E144

- Chlorellopsis Kol & Chod.
Xantho: 23
#: 916
- Chlorellopsis Zeitler
Chloro: 3, SVI
#: 83, F17
- Chlorellopsis Dang.
Chloro: 3
#: 83
- Chloremys
Chloro: 3, 57, SV
#: 83, D10, E9
- Chlorepithema
Chloro: 3, S V
#: 83, E9
- Chlorhabdion
Xantho: 23
#: 917
- Chlorhormidium s.a. Hormidium
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53
#: 226, A139, B64, C48
- Chloridella
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 916, A565, B243-244, C163, D159,
E144
- Chlorobotrys
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 916-917, A565, B244, C163, D159,
E144
- Chlorobrachis
Chloro: 1
#: 34
- Chlorocardion
Xantho: 23, 51, SVI
#: 907, B242, F187
- Chloroceras
Chloro: 1, 53
#: 34, C7
- Chlorochromonas
Xantho: 23
#: 907
- Chlorochromatium
Bact: 29, 60, SV
#: 1125, E182
- Chlorochytridion
Chloro: 3
#: 84
- Chlorochytrium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 84, A57, B25, C17, E9, F11,12
- Chloroconium
Chloro: 7, 48
#: 274, B72-73
- Chlorocloster
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 60, SV
#: 917, A565, B244, D159, E144
- Chlorococcum (Chlorococcus)
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 84-86, A57-58, B25-26, C17-19,
D10, E8-9, F11
- Chlorococcopsis
Chloro: SV
#: E9
- Chlorocystis
Chloro: 3
#: 86
- Chlorodendron
Chloro: 1, SVI
#: 34, F48
- Chlorodesmus
Chryso: 24
#: 940
- Chlorodiscus
Chloro: 3, S V
#: 86, E9
- Chlorofilum
Chloro: 33
#: A153
- Chlorogibba
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, SV
#: 917, A565, B244, E144
- Chlorogloea
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 59, SV, SVI
#: 782-783, A483, B216, E121, F156
- Chlorogloeopsis
Myxoph: 42, 55, SV, SVI
#: A483, C145, E130, F168
- Chlorogonium s.a. Cercidium
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 34-36, A35-37, B14, C7, D3, E2, F4
- Chlorohippotes
Chloro: 57
#: D10-11
- Chlorojackia (marine)
Chloro: SV
#: E40
- Chlorokoryne
Xantho: 23, SV
#: 918, E144
- Chlorokybus

- Chloro: 3, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 86, B26, C18, E9, F11
- Chlorolobion
Chloro: 3, 57, SV, SVI
#: 83, D11, E9, F11-12
- Chlorolunula
Chloro: 31
#: A58
- Chloromeson
Xantho: 23, SVI
#: 907, F187
- Chloromirus
Chloro: 57
#: D11
- Chloromonas
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 36, A37, B14, C7-11, D3-4, E2, F4-5
- Chloronephris
Chloro: 1, SV
#: 36, E2
- Chloronostoc
Bact: 29
#: 1126
- Chloropedia
Xantho: 23, 51, 56, SV
#: 918, B244, C163, D159, E144
- Chloropelta
Chloro: 53
#: C50
- Chloropeltis
Eugleno: 25
#: 990
- Chlorophaeoconium
Chryso: 25
#: 985
- Chlorophysema
Chloro: 3, 47, 53, SV
#: 86, B26, C18, E9
- Chloroplana
Chloro: 3
#: 86
- Chloropteridella
Chloro: 47, 53
#: B26, C18
- Chloropteris Mont.
Chloro: 7
#: 247
- Chloropteris Pasch.
Chloro: 3, 47, 53
#: 86, B26, C18
- Chlorosaccus
Xantho: 23, 44, 51
#: 918, A565, B244
- Chlorosarcina
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV
#: 86-87, A58, B26, C18-19, D11, E9
- Chlorosarcinopsis
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 86, A58, B26, C18-19, D11, E9
- Chlorosphaeropsis
Chloro: 3, 57
#: 87, D11
- Chlorosphaera
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SVI
#: 87, A58, B26, C19, F12
- Chlorotetraedron
Chloro: 53, SV, SVI
#: C19, C31, E9, F12
- Chlorothoracus
Chloro: SVI
#: F5
- Chlorotetras
Chloro: 3
#: 87
- Chlorothecium (now Krugera Chloroph.)
Xantho -> Chloro: 23,44, 51, SV, SVI
#: 918-919, A565, B244, E144, F12
- Chlorothrix
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D40, F46
- Chlorotriangulum
Chloro: 1, SV
#: 37, E2
- Chlorotylum
Chloro: 7, 34, 48, 54, 57
#: 274, A161, B73, C55
- Chlorovitta
Chloro: 1
#: 37
- Chlorozebra
Chloro: 31, 47, SV
#: 31, 47, E9
- Choanoeca
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B305
- Choanogaster
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1114
- Choapsis s.a. Sirogonium
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53

- #: 199, A118, B57, C46
- Chodatella
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 87-88, A58-59, B26-27, C19, D11, E9-10, F12
- Chodatellopsis
Chloro: 3, 47, 57
#: 89, B27
- Chodatia s.a. Chlorella
Chloro: 3, SV, SVI
#: 81-83, E37, F46
- Chondrocystis
Myxoph: 20, 51, SVI
#: 783, B216, F156
- Chondrogloea
Myxoph: 22, 42, 51, S V
#: 782-783, 867, A483, B216, E138
- Chondrosphaera
Chloro: 31, S V
#: A58, E10
- Chonemonas
Eugleno: 25, 60
#: 990, D173
- Choreoclonium
Chloro: 33
#: A153
- Choricystis
Chloro, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: C19, D11, E10, F12
- Chromatiopsis
Bact: 29
#: 1126
- Chromatium
Bact: 29
#: 1126
- Chromochloris
Xantho: 23
#: 919
- Chromophysomonas s.a. Spiniferomonas
Chryso: 60, SV
#: D162, E147
- Chromophyton
Chryso: 24, 44
#: 941, A578
- Chromulina
Chryso: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 941-944, A578-581, B250, C167, D162, E147
- Chromulinella
Chryso: 44
- #: A581
- Chroococcidium
Myxoph: 20, SV
#: 783, E121
- Chroococciopsis
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 783, A483, B216, C145, D140, E121, F156-157
- Chroococcopsis
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 901, A558, B240, C160, E127, F165
- Chroococcus
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 783-786, A483-485, B217, C145-146, D140, E121-122, F157
- Chroodactylon
Rhodoph: 52, 56, 60
#: B301, C189, D186
- Chrooderma
Chloro: 7
#: 274
- Chroolepus
Chloro: 7, 34, 48, 57
#: 275, A161, B73
- Chroomonas
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1090/1-1090/2, A651-652, B297, C186, D184, E174
- Chroostipes
Myxoph: 20, SV
#: 787, E122
- Chroothece
Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1103, A659, B301, C189, E176
- Chrysacherion
Chryso: 24
#: 944
- Chrysamoeba
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 944, A581, B251, C167, D162, E147
- Chrysapion
Chryso: 25, SV
#: 981, E155
- Chrysapsis
Chryso: 24, 44, 56, SV
#: 944, A581, C167, E147
- Chrysarachnion
Chryso: 24
#: 945
- Chrysastrella s.a. the next

- Chrysoph.spores: 25, 52, 56
#: 988, B260, C174
- Chrysastrella s.a. the previous
Chryso: 25, 45, 60, SV
#: 981, A601, E155
- Chrysidalis
Chryso: 24, 56
#: 945, C167
- Chrysidiastrum
Chryso: 24, 52, 60
#: 945, B251, D162
- Chrysoamphipyxis
Chryso: SV
#: E147
- Chrysoamphitrema
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, 56, 60
#: 981, A601, B260, C174, D171
- Chrysobotrys
Chryso: 24
#: 945
- Chrysocampanula
Chryso: 52
#: B251
- Chrysocapsa
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, 60
#: 981, A601, B260, D171
- Chrysocapsella
Chryso: 45
#: A601
- Chrysochaete
Chryso: 25, 45, 56
#: 981, A601, C174
- Chrysochromulina
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, S V
#: 945, A581, B251, C167-168, D162,
E147
- Chrysoclonium
Chryso: 25
#: 985
- Chrysococcus
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, S V
#: 945-947, A582-583, B251, C168,
D162, E147
- Chrysococcytis
Chryso: 24, 56
#: 947, C168
- Chrysocrinus
Chryso: 24, 44, 56, 60
#: 947, A583, C168, D162
- Chrysodendron
Chryso: 24
#: 947
- Chrysodesmis
Chryso: 45, S V
#: A601, E155
- Chrysodictyon
Chryso: 25
#: 981
- Chrysodidymus
Chryso: 60, S V
#: D162, E147
- Chrysoglena
Chryso: 24
#: 947
- Chrysoikos s.a. Chrysolykos
Chryso: 56, 60
#: C168, D162-163
- Chrysolykos s.a. Chrysoikos
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, S V
#: 947, A583, B251, C168, D162-163,
E147
- Chrysomeris
Chryso: 25, 45, 52
#: 985, A603, B261
- Chrysomonas
Chryso: 24, 44
#: 947-948, A583
- Chrysomoron
Chryso: 24
#: 948
- Chrysonebula
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, S V
#: 981, A601, B260, E155
- Chrysonema
Chryso: 25
#: 985
- Chrysonephele
Chryso: S V
#: E155
- Chrysophaeum
Chryso: 25
#: 985
- Chrysopodocystis
Chryso: 56
#: C168
- Chrysopora
Chryso: 25
#: 981
- Chrysopyxis
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, S V

- #: 948, A583, B251, C168, D163,
E147
- Chryso-saccus
Chryso: 25, 45, 56
#: 981, A601, C174-175
- Chryso-sphaera
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 60, S V
#: 981, A601, C175, D171, E155
- Chryso-sphaerella
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 60, S V
#: 948-949, A583, B251, D163,
E147-148
- Chryso-stephanosphaera
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 949, A583, B251, C168, D163
- Chryso-stomum
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, S V
#: 981-982, A601, B260, E155
- Chryso-strella
Chryso: 25
#: 981
- Chryso-thallus
Chryso: 25, 45
#: 985, A603
- Chryso-the-ca (Chryso-the-ka)
Chryso: 24, 44
#: 949, A583
- Chryso-the-copsis
Chryso: 24
#: 949
- Chryso-thylakion
Chryso: 24
#: 949
- Chryso-tila
Chryso: 25, 45, 56, 60
#: 982, A601, C175, D172
- Chryso-tilos
Chryso: 25
#: 982
- Chryso-tylos Matv.
Chryso: 60
#: D163
- Chryso-xys
Chryso: 24, 60
#: 949
- Chthono-blastus (Chthono-plastes)
Myxoph: 21, 42, 59
#: 837-839, A509, D145
- Chytridio-chloris
Xantho: 23, 44, S V
- #: 23, 44, E144
- Chytridio-nium
Dinoph: 52
#: B289
- Cirrosiphon
Myxoph: 21
#: 828
- Cistula
Bacill: 15
#: 572
- Cladochaete s.a. Chaetomorpha
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54
#: 246-247, A147-148, B67, C51
- Cladogonium
Chloro: 48
#: B68
- Cladogramma (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Cladomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, SV
#: 1114, E181
- Cladonema
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1114
- Cladophora
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 247-250, A148-150, B68, C51, D38-
39, E36-37, F45
- Cladophorella
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57, SV
#: 250, A150, B68, D39, E37
- Cladopyxis
Dinoph: 27
#: 1063
- Cladospongia
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1114
- Cladostroma
Chloro: 7, 57
#: 251, D39
- Cladothrix
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1126, A673
- Clastidium
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 787, A485, B217, C146, D140, E122,
F158
- Clathrochloris
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1126, A673

- Clathrocystis s.a. Microcystis
Myxoph: 20, 21
#: 800-804
- Clathrostomum
Chrysoph.spores: 25, 52
#: 982, B260
- Clautriavia
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1115, B305
- Clavator
Chloro: 8, 48
#: 287, B76
- Clavigera (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI
#: F106
- Clericia
Eugleno: 25, 45, 52, SV
#: 990, A605, B262, E156
- Climaconeis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI
#: F106
- Climacosphenia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI
#: F106
- Cloniophora
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 256-257, A153, B69, C52, D44, E40, F48
- Clonothrix
Myxoph: 22
#: 876
- Clostenema
Eugleno: 25
#: 990
- Closteridium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 89, A59, B27, D11, E10, F12
- Closteriococcus
Chloro: 3, 31, 47
#: 89, A59, B27
- Closteriopsis
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 89, A59, B27, C19, D11, E10, F12
- Closteriospira
Chloro: 12, SVI
#: 452, F12
- Closterium s.a. Stauroceras
Chloro, Desm: 11, 12, 35, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 432-451, A230.238, B104-109, C78-81, D53-55, E50-53, F55-58
- Clostridium
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1126, A673
- Clypeator
Chloro: 48
#: B78
- Coccobotrys
Chloro: 7, 57, SV, SVI
#: 257, D44, E40, F48
- Coccochloris s.a. Aphanothece
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 59, SV, SVI
#: 779-781, A485, B217, D140, E122, F155
- Coccochrysis
Chryso: 24
#: 949
- Coccolithophora
Chryso: 52
#: B251
- Coccomonas
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 57, SVI
#: 37, A37, B14, D4, F5
- Coccomyxa s.a. Botrydina, Choricystis
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 89-90, A59, B27, C19, D11, E10, F12
- Cocconeis
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 58, SV, SVI
#: 572-576, A308-311, B142-144, C101-102, D96-97, E95-96, F106-107
- Cocconema s.a. Cymbella
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 58
#: 576, A311-312, B144, C102, D97
- Coccopedia
Myxoph: 20, 21
#: 787, 828
- Cochlythrix ?
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Codiolum s.a. Urospora
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, SVI
#: 91, A59, B27, F12
- Codomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1115, A665
- Codonobotrys
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1115
- Codonocladium
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52

- #: 1115, A665, B305
 Codonodendron
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1115
 Codonodesmus
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1115
 Codonoeca
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A665
 Codonomonas
 Chryso: 24, 52
 #: 949, B251-252
 Codonosiga
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56
 #: 1115, A665, B305, C191
 Codonosigopsis
 Colurl.flagell.: 29, SV
 #: 1115, E181
 Codosiga
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 60
 #: 115, A665, D192
 Coelastrella
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 91, B27, C19, D11, E10, F12
 Coelastropsis
 Chloro: 53, SV
 #: C19, E10
 Coelastrum
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 91-93, A59-60, B27-28, C19-20,
 D11-12, E10, F12-13
 Coelodiscus
 Chloro: 7, SV
 #: 275, E40
 Coelomonas
 Chloromon: 28
 #: 1088
 Coelomoron
 Myxoph: 20, SV, SVI
 #: 787, E122, F158
 Coelospermum
 Myxoph: 51
 #: B239
 Coelosphaeriopsis
 Myxoph: 51, SVI
 #: B217, F158
 Coelosphaerium s.a. Woronichinia
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 787-788, A485, B217, C146, D140,
 E122, F158
 Coenobiodiscus (marine)
 Bacill: 36, SV, SVI
 #: A270, E82, F92
 Coenochloris
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 93, A60, B28, C20, D12, E10-11, F13
 Coenococcus
 Chloro: 3, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 94, C20, D12, F13
 Coenocystis
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 94, A60, B28, C20, D12, E10, F13
 Coenolamellus
 Chloro: 31
 #: A60
 Cohniella s.a. Tetrastrum
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53
 #: 156-157, A92-93, B47, C36-37
 Colacium
 Eugleno: 25, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 990-991, A605, B264, C176, D173,
 E158
 Colemania
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A665
 Coleochaete
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 257-258, A153-154, B69, C52, D44,
 E40, F48
 Coleochlamys
 Chloro: 3, 47, SVI
 #: 94, B28, F13
 Coleodesmium
 Myxoph: 43, 51, 60, SV, SVI
 #: A551, B238, E138, F180
 Coleodesmiumopsis
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D153
 Colletonema
 Bacill: 15, 37, 55
 #: 576, A312, C102
 Collinsella
 Chloro: 7, SV
 #: 241, E45
 Collinsellopsis
 Chloro: 57
 #: D47
 Collodictyon
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV

- #: 37, A37, B14, C11, D4, E2
 Colponema
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56
 #: 1115, A665, C191
 Colpopelta
 Chloro, Desm: 8
 #: 299
 Colteronema
 Myxoph: 22
 #: 867
 Cometes
 Bacill: 37
 #: A312
 Compsopogon
 Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1103-1104, A659, B301, C189,
 D188, E177-178
 Compsopogonopsis
 Rhodoph: 29, 52, 60
 #: 1104, B301, D188
 Concentrodiscus
 Bacill: SV, SVI
 #: E83, F92
 Conferva
 Incert.sedis: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60
 #: 1131, A677-681, B310, C194, D195
 Conochaete
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, SV
 #: 258, A154, B69, E40
 Conococcus s.a. Micractinium elongatum
 Chloro: 57
 #: D12
 Conradia
 Chloro: 3
 #: 94
 Conradiella
 Chryso: 24, 56
 #: 949, C168-169
 Conradiomonas
 Chloro: 47
 #: B15
 Conradinema
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B277
 Copelandrosphaera
 Chloro: 2
 #: 64-66
 Copromonas
 Eugleno: 25
 #: 991
 Corbierea
 Chloro: 1, 30
 #: 37, A37
 Corconthochrysis
 Chryso: 52
 #: B252
 Coridinium
 Dinoph: SV
 #: E171
 Cornumonas
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1132
 Corona (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
 Coronastrum
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 94, B28, C20-21, D12, E10, F13
 Corone s.a. Chlorocorona
 Chloro: 2, 31, S V
 #: 59, A47, E4
 Coscinodiscus
 Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 526-527, A270-272, B125-126,
 C90-91, D84-85, E83, F92
 Coscinosira
 Bacill: 14
 #: 527
 Cosmarium s.a. Pachypodium
 Chloro, Desm: 8, 9, 10, 34, 35, 48, 54,
 58, SV, SVI
 #: 299-366, A178-204, B79-92, C58-
 68, D55-64, E53-62, F58-68
 Cosmiodictus
 Bacill: 14, 36
 #: 528, A272
 Cosmiodiscus
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F92
 Cosmioneis
 Bacill: SV
 #: E96
 Cosmoastrum s.a. Staurostrum
 Chloro, Desm: 58, SV, SVI
 #: D64-65, E62, F68-69
 Cosmocladium
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 35, 49, 54, 58, SV,
 SVI
 #: 452, A238, B109, C81, D65, E62, F69
 Costatochloris s.a. Carteria
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53

- #: 29-33, A34-35, B14, C7
- Craniocystis
Chloro: 3
#: 94
- Craspedopleura (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F106
- Craspedoporus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Crateriportula
Bacill: SVI
#: F92
- Craterospermum
Chloro: 5, 32, 48
#: 192, A114, B56
- Craticula
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E96, F107
- Crenacantha
Uncert.position: 60
#: D195
- Crenothrix
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1126, A673
- Crepidodinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E168
- Cricosphaera
Chryso: 52
#: B252
- Crinalium
Myxoph: 21, 59, SV, SVI
#: 828, D145, E130, F168
- Cristodiscus
Bacill: SVI
#: F93(1)
- Croasdalea
Chloro, Desm: SVI
#: F69
- Croatella
Myxoph: 51
#: B236
- Crucidentacula (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Crucigenia s.a. Staurogenia, Lemmermannia
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 94-96, A60-61, B28-29, C21, D12-13, E11, F13
- Crucigeniella s.a. Crucigenia
Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 97, B29, C21, E11, F13
- Crucigeniopsis
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D13, F13
- Crucigloea s.a. Chaetopedia
Chloro: 53, SV
#: C21, E11
- Crumenula
Eugleno: SV
#: E158
- Cruzella
Colourl.flagell.: 56
#: C191
- Cryococcus
Chloro: 3
#: 96
- Cryocystis
Chloro: 31, 47, 53, SVI
#: A61, B29, C21, F13
- Cryodactylon
Chloro: 3, SVI
#: 96, F14
- Cryptaulax
Cryptoph: 28, 46
#: 28, 46
- Cryptella
Myxoph: 23, 60, SVI
#: 906, D184, F185
- Cryptobia
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 29
- Cryptochlora
Rhodo: SV
#: E179
- Cryptochloris
Cryptoph: 28
#: 1091
- Cryptochrysis
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52
#: 1091, A652, B297
- Cryptococcus
Incert.sedis: 52
#: B310
- Cryptoglana
Eugleno: 25, 45, 52, 56, 60
#: 991, A605, B264, C176, D173
- Cryptomonas
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1091-1095, A653-654, B298-299, C186-187, D184, E174
- Ctenocladus

- Chloro: 7, 48, SV, SVI
#: 275, B73, E40, F48
- Ctenophora
Bacill: SV
#: E96
- Cuneolus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F106
- Cussia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Cyanarcus
Myxoph: 20, 42, SV
#: 788, A486, E122
- Cyanidioschyzon
Incert. sedis: SV
#: E183
- Cyanidium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47
#: 96, A61, B29
- Cyanidium
Rhodoph: 60
#: D186, E176
- Cyanobacterium (Cyanobacteria)
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E122, F154
- Cyanobium
Myxoph: SV
#: E 12
- Cyanobotrys
Myxoph: SV
#: E 138
- Cyanocatena
Myxoph: 59, SVI
#: D140, F158
- Cyanochaete
Myxoph: 20
#: 788
- Cyanocloster
Myxoph: 20
#: 788
- Cyanocystis
Myxoph: 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: B217, C146, D140, E122, F158
- Cyanocyta
Myxoph: 20
#: 788
- Cyanoderma
Rhodoph: 52
#: B301
- Cyanoderma
Myxoph: SVI
#: F165
- Cyanodermatium
Myxoph: 23, SV, SVI
#: 901, E127, F165
- Cyanodictyon
Myxoph: 20, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 788, C146, D140, E122, F158
- Cyanogastrum
Myxoph: 20, 51
#: 788, B217
- Cyanogranis
Myxoph: 59, SV
#: D140, E122
- Cyanohydnum
Myxoph: 21
#: 828
- Cyanokybus
Myxoph: 20, SVI
#: 788, F158
- Cyanomonas
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56
#: 1091, A652-653, B297, C186
- Cyanonephron
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E122-123, F158
- Cyanophanon
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, SV, SVI
#: 788, A486, B217, C146, D140, E123, F158
- Cyanophora
Cryptoph: 28, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1091, B298, C186, D184, E174
- Cyanoptyche
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 96, A61, B29, C21, E11, F14
- Cyanosaccus
Myxoph: 59, SV
#: D143, E127
- Cyanosarcina
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E123, F158
- Cyanospira
Myxoph: SV
#: E130
- Cyanostylon
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, SV, SVI
#: 788-789, A486, B217-218, E123, F158
- Cyanotetras
Myxoph: SV, SVI

- #: E123, F158
- Cyanothamnos**
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E123, F158
- Cyanothece (Cyanotheca)**
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 789, A486, B218, C146, 140, E120,
E123, F159
- Cyanothrix**
Myxoph: 21, 42
#: 828, A509
- Cyathobodo**
Cryptoph: 28, 52
#: 1091, B298
- Cyathomonas**
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1091, A653, B298, C186, E174
- Cyclanura**
Eugleno: 25
#: 991
- Cyclidiopsis**
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56
#: 1046, A628, B277, C180
- Cyclidium**
Colou.rl.flagell.: 52
#: B304
- Cyclonexis**
Chryso: 24, 44
#: 949-950, A584
- Cyclophora (marine - no more entries)**
Bacill: 15, SV, SVI
#: 576, E96, F107
- Cyclostephanos**
Bacill: 54, SV, SVI
#: C91, E83-84, F93, F93(1/3)
- Cyclotella**
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 528-531, A272-275, B126-127,
C91-92, D85-86, E84-86, F93-94
- Cyclotubicoalitus**
Bacill: SV
#: E 86
- Cylindriastrum s.a. Staurastrum**
Chloro, Desm: 58, SVI
#: D65, F69
- Cylindrocapsa**
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, SV, SVI
#: 227, A138, B63, C47-48, E37, F46
- Cylindrocapsopsis**
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 57, S V
- #: 226-227, A138, B63, D40, E37
- Cylindrocelis**
Chloro: S V
#: E11
- Cylindrocystis**
Chloro, Desm: 12, 35, 49, 54, 58, SV,
SVI
#: 452-454, A238, B109, C81, D65,
E62, F69
- Cylindrogloea**
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1126, A673
- Cylindromonas**
Chloro: 1, 47
#: 37, B15
- Cylindropyxis (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Cylindrospermopsis**
Myxoph: 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: B224, C151, D145, E130, F168
- Cylindrospermum**
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 819-821, A503-504, B224, C151,
D145, E130, F168-169
- Cylindrotheca**
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 58, SV
#: 576-577, A312, B144, D97, E96
- Cymatodiscus (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Cymatoneis (marine - no more entries)**
Bacill: 15, 58, SVI
#: 577, D97, F107
- Cymatonema s.a. Oedogonium**
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, 48, 53
#: 169-191, A98-113, B50-56, C39-45
- Cymatopleura**
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 58, SV, SVI
#: 577-578, A312-313, B144-145,
C102-103, D97, E96, F107
- Cymatosira (brackish & marine - no more entries)**
Bacill: 49, 55, SVI
#: B145, C103, F94
- Cymatotheca (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Cymbella**
Bacill: 15, 37, 38, 49, 55, 58, 59, SV, SVI
#: 579-591, A313-324, B145-150,
C103-105, D97-101, E96-97, F107-
111

- Cymbellonitzschia
 Bacill: 15, 38, 49, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 591-592, A324, B150, C105, D101, E97, F111
- Cymbomonas (marine - no more entries)
 Chloro: 1, SVI
 #: 37, F52
- Cyrtophora
 Chryso: 24, 52
 #: 950, B252
- (Cysta)
 Chryso: 25, SV
 #: 988, E156
- Cystococcus s.a. Trebouxia
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 157, A93, B47, C37, E28, F14, F30-31
- Cystodinedria
 Dinoph: 28, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1084, B296, C183, D182, E171
- Cystodinium
 Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1084-1085, A648, B296, C183-184, D182, E171
- Cystomonas
 Chloro: SV
 #: E11
- Cystopleura s.a. Epithemia
 Bacill: 15, 38, 49
 #: 592, A324, B150
- Dactylococcopsis
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 789-790, A486, B218, C146, D141, E123, F159
- Dactylococcus
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
 #: 96-97, A61, B29, C21, D13, E11
- Dactylogloea
 Myxoph: 59
 #: D145
- Dactylosphaerium
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A665
- Dactylosphaerium
 Chloro: 3, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 97, C21, D13, F14
- Dactylothece
 Chloro: 3, 47, SV, SVI
 #: 97, B29, E11, F14
- Dalailama
 Chrysoph.spores: 25, 56
- #: , 988, C175
- Dalmatella
 Myxoph: 23, 51
 #: 901, B240
- Dangeardiella
 Chloro: 1
 #: 37-38
- Danielia
 Colourl.flagell.: 52, SV
 #: B305, E181
- Danubia
 Chloro: 53, 57, SV
 #: C21, D13, E11
- Dasya
 Rhodoph: 46
 #: A659
- Dasyactis
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 60
 #: 899-901, A551, D156
- Dasygloea
 Myxoph: 21
 #: 828
- Deasonia
 Chloro: 57, SV
 #: D13, E11-12
- Debarya
 Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 192, A114, B56, C45, E31, F34
- Debya (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Deflandrastrum
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F14
- Deflandreia
 Fossils/Chryso: 29, SV
 #: 1132, E156
- Delphineis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F111
- Delphinomonas
 Chloro: 47
 #: B15
- Dendrocystis
 Chloro: 3
 #: 97
- Dendromonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 60
 #: 1115, A665, D192
- Dendronema
 Chloro: 6
 #: 227

- Denticula
Bacill: 15, 38, 49, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 592-593, A324-325, B150, C105, D101, E97, F111-112
- Denticulopsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Derepyxis
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56
#: 950, A584, B252, C169
- Dermatochrysis s.a. Tetrasporopsis
Chryso: SV
#: E155
- Dermatomeris
Chloro: 33
#: A145
- Dermatophyton
Chloro: 7, 33, SV
#: 258, A154, E40
- Dermocarpa
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 790-791, A486-487, B218, C146, D141, E123, F159
- Dermocarpella
Myxoph: 20, 55, SV, SVI
#: 791, C146, E123, F159
- Desikaneis
Bacill: SVI
#: F112
- Desmanthos
Myxoph: 23
#: 905
- Desmarella
Colurl.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1115-1116, A665-666
- Desmatractum
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 97, A61, B29, C21, D13, E12, F14
- Desmidium
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 516-518, A264-266, B122-123, C88-89, D81-82, E80, F88
- Desmiella
Myxoph: 60
#: D153
- Desmococcus
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 258, A154, C52, D44, E40, F48
- Desmogonium
Bacill: 15, 38, 49, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 593, A325, B150, C105, D101, E97, F112
- Desmogonium
Chloro, Desm: 13
#: 518
- Desmomastix
Dinoph: 60
#: D181
- Desmonema
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, SV, SVI
#: 876, A539, B236, E138, F180
- Desmosiphon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 60, SV, SVI
#: 867, A534, B234, D153, E138, F180
- Desulfurella
Bact: SV
#: E182
- Deuterocharacium
Chloro: 31, 47, SV
#: A61, B29, E12
- Dextradonator (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Diacanthos
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 97, A61, B29, C21, D13, E12, F14
- Diachros
Xantho: 23, 51, SV
#: 919, B244, E144
- Diacronema
Chryso: 24, 56
#: 950, C169
- Diadesmis s.a. Navicula
Bacill: 17, 18, 38, SV
#: 643-700, A325, E97
- Diaphanoeca
Colourl.flagell.: 46, 52
#: A666, B305-306
- Diaphragma
Chloro: 54, 57, SV
#: C55-56, D44, E40
- Diatoma
Bacill: 15, 38, 49, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 594-595, A325-327, B150-151, C105, D101, E97-98, F112
- Diatomella
Bacill: 15, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 595, A327, B151, C105, D101, E98, F112
- Dicellula
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI

- #: 97-98, A61, B29, C21, D13, F14
 Dicerias s.a. Bitrichia
 Chryso: 24
 #: 950
- Dichothrix
 Myxoph: 23, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 894-895, B244, C166, D156, E141, F184
- Dichotomococcus
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV
 #: 98, A62, B29, C21, E12
- Dichotomosiphon
 Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 54, 58
 #: 292, A176, B78, C57, D51
- Dichotomum s.a. Staurastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 48
 #: B94-104
- Dichotropiscus (marine fossil - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F112
- Dickieia
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F112
- Di cladia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Di clad iopsis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Dicloster
 Chloro: 47, SV, SVI
 #: B29, E12, F14
- Dicoleon
 Chloro: 7, 48, SV
 #: 258, B70, E40
- Dicranochaete
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 258, A154, B70, C52, D44, E40, F14, F48
- Dicraspedella
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B305-306
- Dicrateria
 Chryso: 24
 #: 950-951
- Dictyastrum
 Chloro: 3
 #: 98
- Dictyochlorella s.a. Dictyochloris
 Chloro: 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 47, D13, E12, F14
- Dictyochloris s.a. Dictyochlorella
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
 #: 98, A62, B29-30, C21, D13, E12
- Dictyochloropsis
 Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: C21, D13, E12, F14
- Dictyococcus
 Chloro: 3, 31, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 98, A62, C21, E12, F14
- Dictyococcus
 Xantho: SV
 #: E145
- Dictyocystis
 Chloro: 3, 31
 #: 98, A62
- Dictyoneis (marine fossil - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F112
- Dictyonema
 Uncert.position: 60
 #: D195
- Dictyosphaeriopsis
 Xantho: 23, 51
 #: 919, B244
- Dictyosphaerium
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 98-99, A62, B30, C21-22, D13, E12, F14
- Dictyosphaeropsis
 Chloro: 53
 #: C21
- Dictyothrix
 Myxoph: 59
 #: D143
- Didymochrysis
 Chryso: 24, 56
 #: 951, C169
- Didymocladon s.a. Staurastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54, 58
 #: 379-431, A211-229, B94-104, C70-78, D72-79
- Didymocystis
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 99, A62, B30, C22, D13, E12, F14
- Didymogenes
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 99, A62, B30, D14, E12, F14-15
- Didymonema
 Chloro: 57
 #: D40
- Didymoprium

- Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 58
#: 518, A266, B123, D82
- Didymosphenia
Bacill: 15, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 595, A327, B151, C105, D101, E98,
F112-113
- Didymosporangium
Chloro: 7, 48
#: 258, B70
- Dilabifilum s.a. Pseudopleurococcus
Chloro: 57, SV, SVI
#: D44-45, E41, F48
- Dimastigamoeba
Colouurl.flagell.: 29
#: 1116
- Dimidiata
Bacill: 55
#: C105-106
- Dimorpha
Colouurl.flagell.: 29, SV
#: 1116, E181
- Dimorphococcopsis
Chloro: 53
#: C22
- Dimorphococcus
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 99, A62, B30, C22, D14, E12, F15
- Dinamoeba
Dinoph: 27
#: 1063
- Dinamoebidium
Dinoph: 27, SV
#: 1063, E168
- Dinastridium
Dinoph: 28, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1085, B296, C184, D182, E171
- Dinema
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
#: 1046, A628, B277-278, C180, E165
- Dinematomonas
Eugleno: 52, 60, SV
#: B278, D180, E165
- Dinemina
Eugleno: 52
#: B278
- Dinemula
Eugleno: 45
#: A628
- Dinobryon s.a. Dinodendron
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 951-955, A584-585, B252-253,
C169, D163, E148
- Dinoclonium
Dinoph: 28, SV
#: 1085, E171
- Dinococcus
Dinoph: 28, 52, 56, SV
#: 1085, B296, C184, E171
- Dinodendron s.a. Dinobryon
Chryso: 52
#: B252-253
- Dinomonas
Colouurl.flagell.: 46
#: A666
- Dinophysis
Dinoph: 27, 45, 52
#: 1063, A638, C182
- Dinopodiella
Dinoph: 28
#: 1085-1086
- Dinorbiculus
Dinoph: SV
#: E171
- Dinosphaera
Dinoph: 27, 52, SV
#: 1063, B289, E168
- Dinothrix
Dinoph: 28, 60, SV
#: 1086, D182, E171
- Diogenes
Chloro: 3, 53
#: 99, C22
- Dioxys
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, SV
#: 919, A566, B244, C163, E144
- Diphylleia
Colouurl.flagell.: 29
#: 1116
- Diplochaete
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 259, E41
- Diplochloris
Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: C22, D14, E12, F15
- Diplocolon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51
#: 876, A539, B236
- Diplocystis see Microcystis
Myxoph: 20, 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SVI
#: 800-804, A492-494, B220, C148,

- D142-143, F163
- Diploeca
 Colourl.flagell.: 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: A666, B305-306, C191, D192, E181
- Diplomenora (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F113
- Diplomita
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
- Diplomitella
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
- Diploneis
 Bacill: 15, 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 596-601, A327-330, B151-152,
 C106, D102, E98, F113
- Diplonema s.a. Borzinema
 Myxoph: 22, 59
 #: 876, D153
- Diplosalis
 Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1063, A638, B289, C182, E168
- Diplosiga
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
 #: 1116, A666
- Diplosigopsis
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
 #: 1116, B306
- Diplosphaera
 Chloro: 7, SV
 #: 259, E41
- Diplostauron
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 60, SVI
 #: 38, A37-38, B15, C11, D4, F5
- Diplotheca
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
- Diporidion
 Chryso: 24, 56
 #: 955, C169
- Disceraea s.a. Haematococcus
 Chloro: 1, 2, 30, 47, 53
 #: 40-41, A38-39, B15, C11
- Discocystis s.a. Saturnella
 Chloro: 4, 47
 #: 129, B40
- Discodiscus (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Discoplea (marine & freshwater)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Disiphonia
 Bacill: 59
 #: D102
- Disphinctium (Dysphinctium) s.a. Cosmarium
 Chloro, Desm: 8, 9, 10, 34, 35, 48, 54,
 58, SV
 #: 299-366, A178-204, B79-92, C58-68,
 D55-64, E53-62
- Dispora
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 100, A63, B30, C22, D14, E13, F15
- Disporopsis
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, SV
 #: 100, B30, C22, E13
- Dissodinium
 Dinoph: 28, 60
 #: 1086, D182
- Distigma
 Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1046-1047, A628-629, B278, C180,
 E165
- Distigmopsis
 Eugleno: 25, 52
 #: 991, B264
- Distrionella
 Bacill: SV
 #: E98
- Docidium
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 35, 49, 54, 58, SV,
 SVI
 #: 454-457, A238-239, B109, C81,
 D65, E62-63, F69
- Dolichomastix (marine)
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F52
- Dolichospermum see Anabaena
 Myxoph: 21, 42, SV
 #: 821, A504, E130
- Doliocatella
 Myxoph: 22, 51, SV, SVI
 #: 867, B234, E138, F180
- Domatomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
 #: 1116, A666
- Donkinia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F113
- Doryphora (name no longer used - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F113
- Dossetia (not entered)
 Bacill: SVI - not known if marine or

- freshwater; pennate or centric
- Doxococcus*
Incert.sedis: 52, 60
#: B310, D195
- Draparnaldia*
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 259-260, A154-155, B70, C52-53, D45, E41, F49
- Draparnaldiella*
Chloro: 33
#: A155
- Draparnaldioides*
Chloro: 48
#: B70
- Draparnaldiopsis*
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57, SV
#: 260-261, A155, B70, D45, E41
- Drepanochloris*
Chloro: 57
#: D14
- Drilosiphon*
Myxoph: 23, 60
#: 882, D153
- Ducellieria*
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, S V
#: 100, A63, B30, D14, E13
- Dunaliella* s.a. *Pascheria*
Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 38-39, A38, B15, D4, E2, F5
- Durinskia*
Dinoph: 60
#: D181
- Dylakosoma*
Eugleno: 45, 60
#: A629, D180
- Dysmorphococcus*
Chloro: 1, 30, 53, 57, SVI
#: 39, A38, C11, D4, F5
- Dzensia*
Myxoph: 51, SV
#: B218, E123
- Ebria*
Chryso: 52
#: B253
- Ecballocystella*
Chloro: 47
#: B49
- Ecballocystis*
Chloro: 4, 5, 57, SV
#: 160-161, D29, E29
- Ecballocystopsis*
Chloro: 5
#: D29
- Ecballoedictyon* s.a. *Reticularia* Iyengar
Chloro: 53
#: C22
- Ecdysichlamys*
Chloro: 3, 57, SVI
#: 100, D14, F15
- Echeverriopsis*
Myxoph: 22
#: 867
- Echinella*
Incert.sedis: 29, 46, 52
#: 1131, A681, B310
- Echinochrysis*
Chryso: 25
#: 982
- Echinocoleum*
Chloro: 3, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 100, C22, D14, E13, F15
- Echinosphaerella*
Chloro: 3, 47
#: 100, B30
- Echinosphaeridium*
Chloro: 3, 53, 57
#: 100, C22-23, D14
- Ectocarpus*
Phaeoph: 29, 52, 60
#: 1131, B310, D191
- Ectochaete*
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54
#: 261, A155, B70, C53
- Ectodictyon*
Bacill: SV
#: E86
- Ectogeron*
Chloro: 3, SV
#: 100, E13
- Ectosperme*
Chloro: 8
#: 293-296
- Eirmodesmus*
Chryso: 60
#: D172
- Eisenakia*
Fossil: 29
#: 1131
- Elakatothrix*
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI

- #: 100-101, A63, B30-31, C23, D14, E13, F15
- Elaterodiscus**
Chloro: 33
#: A155-156
- Eleutheropyxis**
Chryso: 24
#: 955
- Ellerbeckia**
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E86, F94
- Ellipsoidion**
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 919-920, A566, B244, C163, D159, E144
- Elliptochloris**
Chloro: 57
#: D14
- Ellisiella**
Colour.flagell.: 52
#: B306
- Embryocola**
Eugleno: 45, 52, SV
#: A629, B278, E165
- Emergococcus**
Chloro: SV
#: E13
- Emergosphaera**
Chloro: SV
#: E13
- Enallax**
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 101, A63, B31, C23, D14, E13, F15
- Encyonema**
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 601, A330, B152, C106, D102, E98, F113
- Endochloridion**
Xantho: 23, 51, 56, SV
#: 920, B244, C163, E144
- Endoclonium**
Chloro: 7, 48, 57
#: 261, B70, D45
- Endoderma**
Chloro: 7, 54
#: 261-262, C53
- Endonema**
Myxoph: 20
#: 791
- Endosphaera**
Chloro: 3, 47
#: 101, B31
- Endospora**
Myxoph: 42
#: A487
- Eneidamonas**
Eugleno: 52
#: B278
- Enteromorpha**
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 241-242, A145, B70, C53, D47-48, E45, F50
- Entocladia**
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV
#: 262, A156, B70, C53, D45, E41
- Entoderma**
Chloro: 7, 48
#: 262, B70
- Entogonia (marine & fossil - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Entomoneis (see also Amphiprora)**
Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
#: D102, E98, F113
- Entomosigma**
Dinoph: 52
#: B289
- Entonema**
Chloro: 48
#: B70
- Entophysa**
Chloro: 31
#: A63
- Entophysalis**
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, SV, SVI
#: 791-792, A487, B218, C146, E123, F159
- Entophysalites**
Myxoph: 42
#: A487
- Entopyla (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Entosiphon**
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1047, A629-630, B278-279, C180-181, D180, E165
- Entothrix**
Myxoph: 20, 59
#: 792, D141
- Entransia**
Incert.sedis: 29, 46

- #: 1131, A681
 Entransia
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F46
- Entzia
 Dinoph: SV
 #: 168
- Eoentophysalis
 Myxoph: 60, SVI
 #: D157, F185
- Eomicrocoleus
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D157
- Eomyces
 Chloro: 3, SV
 #: 101, E13
- Eosynechococcus
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D157
- Eotetrahedr(i)on
 Myxoph: 60, SVI
 #: D157, F185
- Eovolvox
 Chloro: 47
 #: B19
- Eozygion
 Myxoph: 60, SVI
 #: D157, F185
- Ephemera (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F113
- Epibolium
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57, SV
 #: 262, A156, B70, D45, E41
- Epichrysis
 Chryso: 25, 52
 #: 982, B261
- Epicladia
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, SV
 #: 262, A156, B70, E41
- Epiclemmydia
 Chloro: SV
 #: E41
- Epicystis
 Chryso: 25
 #: 982
- Epicystopsis
 Bact: 29
 #: 1126
- Epigloeosphaera
 Myxoph: SV
- #: E123
- Epilithia
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 901
- Epipellis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F113
- Epipyxis s.a. Hyalobryon
 Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 955-956, A585-596, B263, C169,
 D163, E148
- Epithelion (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 50, SV, SVI
 #: B152, E98, F113
- Epithemia
 Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 601-604, A330-332, B152-153,
 C106-107, D102-103, E98-99, F113-
 F114
- Ercegovicia
 Xantho: 60
 #: D160
- Eremosphaera
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 101, A63, C31, C23, D14, F15
- Eremotyle
 Chloro: 3
 #: 101
- Erkenia
 Chryso: 24, 44, 52
 #: 956, A586, B253
- Errerella
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47
 #: 101, A63, B31
- Ettlia s.a. Hyalocardium
 Chloro: 57, SV
 #: D4, E13
- Ettliella
 Chloro: SV
 #: E13
- Euactis
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D156
- Euastridium
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 54
 #: 480, C83
- Euastropsis
 Chloro: 3, 47, 57, SVI
 #: 101, B31, D14, F15
- Euastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 35, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV,

- SVI
#: 457-479, A240-248, B109-114, C81-83, D65-68, E63-67, F69-72
- Eucapsis
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 792, A487, B218, C146, D141, E123, F159
- Eucladia
Chloro: 7
#: 262
- Eucocconeis
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 604, A332, B153, C107, D103, E99, F114
- Eucosmium
Chloro, Desm: 12
#: 480
- Eudorina
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 59-60, A47, B19, C13, D7, E4, F7
- Eudorinella
Chloro: SVI
#: F7
- Euglena
Eugleno: 25, 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 992-1004, A606-610, B264-267, C176-177, D173-175, E158-159
- Euglenocapsa
Eugleno: 26
#: 1004
- Euglenoidina (Parasites of copepods)
Eugleno: 52
#: B276
- Euglenopsis
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56
#: 1047-1048, A630, B279, C181
- Eugomontia
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 275, E41
- Eumeridion
Bacill: 39
#: A363
- Eunotia
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 604-615, A332-342, B153-159, C107-109, D103-105, E99-100, F114-117
- Eupleuria (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
#: D105, E100, F117
- Eupodiscus (marine)
Bacill: 14, SV, SVI
#: 531, E86, F94
- Eusphaerella
Chryso: 24
#: 957
- Eustigmatos
Xantho: 60, SV
#: D159, E144
- Eutetramorus
Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 101, B31, C23, D14, E13, F15
- Eutreptia
Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, SV
#: 1004-1005, A610, B267, E159
- Eutreptiella
Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60
#: 1005, A610, B267, C177, D175
- Exanthemachrysis
Chryso: 45
#: A603
- Excentrochloris
Xantho: 23, 56
#: 920, C163
- Excentrosphaera
Chloro: 3, 47
#: 101, B31
- Exechlyga
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1116
- Exilaria
Bacill: 16, 38
#: 615, A342-343
- Exuviella
Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56
#: 1063-1064, A638, B289-290, C182
- Falcomonas
Crypto: SV
#: E174
- Falcula (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 16, 50, SV, SVI
#: 615, B159, E100, F117
- Fallacia s.a. Navicula
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E100, F118
- Fasciculochloris
Chloro: 53, SV
#: C23, E13
- Fernandiella
Chloro: 3, 53, 57
#: 101, C23, D14

- Ferricystis
Chloro: SV
#: E13
- Fibrocapsa
Chloromon: 52
#: B297
- Fidalgomonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B279
- Filamoeba
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A663
- Filarszka
Chloro: 3
#: 101
- Filiconstrictosus
Myxoph: 60, SVI
#: D157, F185
- Filoprotococcus
Chloro: 7
#: 262
- Fischeria s.a. Fischerella
Myxoph: 22, 60
#: 867-868, D153
- Fischerella s.a. Fischeria
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 867-868, A534, B234-235, C157,
D153, E138, F180-181
- Fisherellopsis
Myxoph: 22
#: 868
- Flabellochara
Chloro: 48, 54
#: B78, C57
- Flagellamonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B279
- Flexoscilla
Myxoph: 23
#: 905
- Flintiella
Rhodoph: 52
#: B301-302
- Florella (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Follicularia
Chloro: 3, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 101-102, B31, D14, E13, F15
- Forelliella
Chloro: 7
- #: 262
- Fortiea
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, SV, SVI
#: A539, B236, D145, E130, F169
- Forteilla
Chloro: 1, 30, 57
#: 39, A38, D4
- Fortiellopsis
Chloro: 47, 57
#: B15, D4
- Fossil charophytes
Chloro/ Fossils: SV
#: E46
- Fottea
Chloro: 33, 48, 53, 57, SV
#: A138, B63, C48, D40, E37
- Fotterella
Chloro: 53, 57, SVI
#: C23, D14, F15
- Fottiella
Chloro: 3, SV
#: 102, E13
- Fragilaria s.a. Staurosira
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 616-621, A343-347, B159-162, C109-
111, D105-106, E100-101, F117-119
- Fragilariforma
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E101, F119
- Fragilariopsis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SVI
#: 621, A347, B162, C111, D106-107,
F119
- Franceia
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 102, A63-64, B31, C23, D14, E13,
F15-16
- Fremyella s.a. Microchaete
Myxoph: 23, 59
#: 898-899, D147
- Frickea (brackish - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F119
- Fridaea
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 262, E41
- Friedmannia
Chloro: 47, 53, SVI
#: B31, C24, F16
- Fritschiella
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57

- #: 262-263, A156, B70, D45
- Frustulia**
 Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 621-624, A347-349, B162-163, C111, D107, E102, F119-120
- Furcilia**
 Chloro: 1, 30, 57, SV
 #: 39, A38, D4, E2
- Fusochloris**
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F16
- Fusola**
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53
 #: 102, B31, C24
- Gaillonella (Gallionella) s.a. Melosira**
 Bacill: 14, 29, 36
 #: 525, 1126, A275-280
- Gallionella**
 Bact: 52
 #: B310
- Gardnerula**
 Myxoph: 43, 59
 #: A552, D145
- Gaumiella**
 Xantho: 23, 44, SV
 #: 920, A566, E144
- Gayella**
 Chloro: 7, 33
 #: 242, A145
- Geitleria**
 Myxoph: 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
 #: A534, B235, C157-158, E138, F181
- Geitleribactron**
 Myxoph: 55, SV, SVI
 #: C146, D141, E124, F159-160
- Geitlerinema**
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E130, F169
- Gemellicystis s.a. Pseudosphaerocystis**
 Chloro: 3, 47, SV
 #: 102, B31, E13-14
- Geminella**
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 227, A138, B63, C48, D40, E37, F46
- Geminellopsis**
 Chloro: SV
 #: E37
- Geminigera**
 Crypto: SV
 #: E174
- Gemmiphora**
 Chloro: 48
 #: B68
- Genicularia**
 Chloro, Desm: 12, 36, 49, 58, SV
 #: 480, A249, B114, D68, E67
- Geniculus**
 Chloro, Desm: 36
 #: A249
- Geochrysis**
 Chryso: 25
 #: 982
- Geocyclus**
 Myxoph: 23, 60
 #: 899-901, D156
- Geodinium**
 Dinoph: 28
 #: 1086
- Geosiphon**
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 906
- Gephyria (marine - not entered)**
 Bacill: SVI; F120
- Gervasia**
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A534
- Ghosella**
 Chloro: 5
 #: 192
- Gigantochloris**
 Chloro: 1
 #: 40
- Gigantomonas**
 Bact: 29, 46
 #: 1126, A674
- Gilbertsmithiana**
 Chloro: 47
 #: B31
- Ginginodinium**
 Dinoph: 46
 #: A682
- Girandyopsis**
 Dinoph: 46
 #: A603
- Girodella (marine - not entered)**
 Bacill: SVI; F120
- Gladius (marine fossil - not entered)**
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Glaeoprium**
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54

- #: 518-51, A266, B123, C89
 Glaucocystis
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 102-103, A64, B31, C24, D14, E14, F16
- Glaucocystopsis
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47
 #: 103, A64, B31
- Glaucosphaera
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 103, A64, B31, D14, E14, F16
- Glaucospira s.a. Spirulina
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A531-532
- Glaucothrix
 Myxoph: 51
 #: B235
- Glenobacadinium
 Dinoph: SV
 #: E171
- Glenobotrydion
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F185
- Glenodiniopsis
 Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, SV
 #: 1064, A638, B290, E168
- Glenodinium
 Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1064-1067, A638-640, B290, C182, D181, E168
- Glenomorum
 Chryso: 52, 60
 #: B253, D163
- Gleothece (Gleothece)
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55
 #: 796-797, A489-490, B219, C147
- Globophycus
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F185
- Glochiococcus
 Chloro: 3
 #: 103
- Gloeoactinium
 Chloro: 3, 31, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 103, A64, C24, D14-15, E14, F16
- Gloeobacter
 Myxoph: 55, 59, SV
 #: 55, 59, E124
- Gloeobotrys
 Xantho: 23, 44, 56, 60, SV
- #: 920, A566, C163, D159, E144
 Gloeocapsa
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 792-796, A487-489, B218-219, C146-147, D141-142, E124, F160
- Gloeocapsomorpha
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F185
- Gloeocapsopsis
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E124, F160
- Gloeochaete
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 103, A64, B31, C24, D15, E14, F16
- Gloeochloris s.a. the next
 Xantho: 23, 44, SV
 #: 920, A566, E144
- Gloeochloris
 Chloro: 3
 #: 103
- Gloeochrysis
 Chryso: 25, 45, 56, 60
 #: 982, A601, C175, D172
- Gloeococcus
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
 #: 103, A64, B31, C15, C24, D15, E14
- Gloeocystis s.a. Chlamydocapsa
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 103-104, A64, B24, B31-32, C24, D15, E14, F16
- Gloeocystopsis
 Chloro: 3
 #: 104
- Gloeodendron
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, SV, SVI
 #: 104, A65, B32, E14, F16
- Gloeodiniopsis
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E124, F185
- Gloeodinium
 Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1067, A640, B291, C182, E168-169
- Gloeomonas s.a. Chlamydomonas, Chloromonas
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 40, A38, B15, C11, D5, E2, F5
- Gloeonema
 Incert.sedis: 29, 46
 #: 1132, A681
- Gloeophyllum

- Chloro: 3, SV
#: 104, E14
- Gloeoplax
Chloro: 7, 48, 57, SV
#: 263, B70, D45, E41
- Gloeopodium
Xantho: 23, 24
#: 920-921
- Gloeoskene
Xantho: 24, 56, SV
#: 921, C163, E144
- Gloeotaenium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 104-105, A65, B32, C24, D15, E14, F16
- Gloeotheca (Gleotheca)
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 796-797, A489-490, B219, C147, D142, E124, F160-161
- Gloeotila
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 227-228, A138, B63-64, C48, D41, E37, F46
- Gloeotilopsis
Chloro: 6, 33, SV, SVI
#: 228, A138, E37, F46
- Gloeotrichia
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 895-897, A552-553, B238-239, C160, D156, E141, F184-185
- Gloxidium
Chloro: 3, 47
#: 105, A32
- Glyphodiscus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Gobichara (= Microchara)
Fossils: SV
#: E46
- Golenkinia
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 105, A65, B32, C24, D15, E14, F16
- Golenkiniopsis
Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 105, B32, C24, F16
- Gomesiamonas
Colour.l.flagell.: 46
#: A671
- Gomontia
Chloro: 7, 34, 48, SV, SVI
#: 275, A161, B73, E41, F49
- Gomontiella
Myxoph: 21, 42, SV
#: 828-829, A509, E130
- Gomphocaloneis
Bacill: 50
#: B163
- Gomphocymbella
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 624-625, A349, B163, C111, D107, E102, F120
- Gomphoneis
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 625, A349, B163, C111, D107, E102, F120
- Gomphonema
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 625-635, A349-358, B163-166, C111-113, D107-110, E103-104, F120-123
- Gomphonemopsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F123
- Gomphonitzschia
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 635, A358, B166, C113, D110, E104, F123
- Gomphopleura
Bacill: SVI
#: F123
- Gomphoseptatum (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F123
- Gomphosphaeria see also Snowella
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 797-798, A490-491, B219, C147, D142, E124-125, F161
- Gomphotheca (marine & brackish - no more entries)
Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
#: D110, E105, F123
- Gonatoblaste
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 263, E41
- Gonatonema (now with Mougeotia)
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, SVI
#: 192-193, A114, B56, F34
- Gonatozygon
Chloro, Desm: 12, 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 480-481, A249, B114, C83-84, D68, E67, F72
- Gongrosira s.a. Stereococcus
Chloro: 7, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI

- #: 275-276, A161-162, B73, C56, D45, E41, F49
- Gongrosirella
Chloro: 48
#: B73
- Goniochloris
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 921-922, A566-567, B244-245, C163-164, D159-160, E144
- Goniomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1116
- Goniothecium
Bacill: 49
#: B127
- Gonium
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 60-61, A47, B19, C13, D7, E4, F7
- Gonyaulax
Dinoph: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
#: 1067, A640, B291, C182, E168, E169
- Gonyostomum
Chloromon: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1088, A649, B297, C185, D183, E173
- Gordejeviella
Chloro: 1, 30
#: 40, A38
- Gordyomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A666
- Graesiella
Chloro: SVI
#: F16
- Grambastichara
Chloro: 34
#: A169
- Grammatophora (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 635, A358, B166, C113, D110, E104, F123
- Granulochloris
Chloro: 5, 47, SV
#: 193, B15, E2
- Granulocystis
Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: C24, D15, E14, F16
- Granulocystopsis
Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
- #: C24, D15, E14, F16
- Gregiochloris
Chloro: 57
#: D15
- Groenbladia
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 58, SV, SVI
#: 518, A266, B123, D82, E80, F88
- Groenlandiella
Xantho: 44, SV
#: A567, E144
- Grovesichara
Chloro: 34
#: A169
- Grunowiella
Bacill: 16
#: 635
- Guillardia
Chryso: SV
#: E148
- Guttadinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E171
- Guttula
Colourl.flagell.: 46, 52
#: A672, B308
- Gyges
Incert.sedis: 52, 60
#: B310
- Gymnastica
Eugleno: 26
#: 1005
- Gymnocystodinium
Dinoph: 28, 46
#: 1086, A648
- Gymnodinie
Dinoph: 28
#: 1086
- Gymnodinium
Dinoph: 27, 45, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1067-1072, A640-643, B291-292, C182, D181, E168, E169
- Gymnozyga s.a. Bambusina
Chloro, Desm: 12, 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 480-482, A248-249, B114, C84, D81, E80, F88
- Gyoerffyana
Xantho: 24, 51, 60
#: 922, B245, D160
- Gyorffyella

- Chloro: 7
#: 263
- Gyrodinium
Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1072-1073, A643, B292, C182, E169
- Gyromitus
Chloro: 1, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 40, B15, D5, E2, F5
- Gyromonas
Colou.rl.flagell.: 29
#: 1116
- Gyropaigne
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 60
#: 1048, A630, B279, D180
- Gyrophagus
Colou.rl.flagell.: 56
#: C191
- Gyrosigma
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 635-637, A358-360, B166-167, C113-114, D110, E104, F123-124
- Haematococcus s.a. Chlamydococcus,
Protococcus, Sphaerella
Chloro: 1, 2, 30, 47, 52, 53, SV, SVI
#: 40-41, A38-39, B15, C11, E2, F5
- Haematodinium
Dinoph: 27
#: 1073
- Hafniomonas s.a. Pyramimonas
Chloro: 53, 57, SVI
#: C11-12, D5, F5
- Halicystis
Chloro: 8
#: 292
- Hallasia
Chloro: 5, 32, 53
#: 193, A114, C45
- Halochlorella
Chloro: 31, SVI
#: A66, F16
- Halochloris
Chloro: 31
#: A66
- Halochlorococcum
Chloro: 31, SV
#: A66, E41
- Halosphaera (marine)
Chloro: 31, 47, SVI
#: A66, B32, F52
- Halosphaera
Xantho: 23
#: 907
- Halythrix
Myxoph: SVI
#: F185
- Hamatusia (estuarine)
Bacill: SVI
#: F124
- Hammatoidea s.a. Ammatoidea
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, SVI
#: 897, A553, B239, F185
- Handeliella
Myxoph: 22, 51, SV, SVI
#: 876, B236, E138, F181
- Hannaea s.a. Ceratoneis
Bacill: 15, 37, 49, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 572, A308, A360, B142, C101, D110, E104, F124
- Hansgirgia
Chloro: 7, 34, 57
#: 277, A162, D45
- Hantzschia
Bacill: 16, 38, 39, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 637-638, A360-361, B167, C114, D110-111, E104, F124-125
- Hapalopsis
Myxoph: 22
#: 868
- Hapalosiphon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 868-870, A534-535, B235, C158, D153, E138, F181
- Haplodinium
Dinoph: 27
#: 1073
- Haplonema
Myxoph: 59
#: D145
- Haplotaenium
Chloro, Desm: SV, SVI
#: E67, F72
- Haplozyga
Chloro, Desm: SV, SVI
#: E80, F88
- Hariotina
Chloro: 3, 47, 53
#: 105, B32, C24
- Harpochytrium
Xantho: 24, 44

- #: 922, A567
 Haslea (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
 #: D111, E104, F125
 Hassallia s.a. Tolypothrix
 Myxoph: 23, SV, SVI
 #: 885-888, E138, F181
 Hauckia
 Chloro: 5, SV
 #: 161, E29
 Havrella
 Myxoph: SV
 #: E130
 Haynaldella (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 49, SVI
 #: B127, F94
 Haynaldia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F125
 Hazenia
 Chloro: 48
 #: B64
 Hedinella
 Chloro: 6, 48
 #: 228, B64
 Heimansia
 Chloro, Desm: SVI
 #: F72
 Heimiochrysis
 Chryso: 25, 45
 #: 982, A601-602
 Heleochloris
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57
 #: 105, A65, B32, C24, D15
 Heleococcus
 Chloro: 5, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 161, D15, E14, F16
 Heliaktis
 Chryso: 24
 #: 957
 Helicodictyon
 Chloro: 33
 #: A138-139
 Heliconema
 Myxoph: 60, SVI
 #: D157, F185
 Helierella s.a. Pediastrum
 Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53
 #: 124-129, A74-78, B38-40, C30
 Helikotropis
 Eugleno: 27
 #: 1048
 Heliochrysis
 Chryso: 24, 56, 60
 #: 957, C169, D163
 Heliotheca (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
 Helissella
 Bacill: 16, SV
 #: 638, E104
 Helminthogloea
 Xantho: 24, SV
 #: 922, E104
 Hemiaulus (marine)
 Bacill: SV, SVI
 #: E86, F94
 Hemichloris
 Chloro: 57
 #: D15
 Hemidinium
 Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1073-1074, A643, B292-293, C182,
 E169
 Hemientreptia
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B267
 Hemiselmis
 Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 60
 #: 1095, A654-655, B299, D184
 Hemisphaerella
 Xantho: 24
 #: 922
 Hemistasia
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1116
 Hemitoma
 Chloro: 2, 30, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 41, A39, C11, E2, F5
 Hempelia
 Chloro: 30
 #: A34
 Heribaudia
 Bacill: 14
 #: 531
 Heribaudiella s.a. Lithoderma, Lithodora
 Phaeoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1109, A662, B303, C190, E180
 Hermidium
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1116

- Herposteiron s.a. Aphanochaete
Chloro: 7, 33
#: 254, A152
- Heterocapsa
Dinoph: 27, 46, 52
#: 1074, A643, B293
- Heterocarpella
Chloro, Desm: 13
#: 481
- Heterochlamydomonas
Chloro: 47, SVI
#: B15-16, F5
- Heterochloris
Xantho: 27, 60
#: 907, D159
- Heterochromonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56, 60
#: 1116-1117, A666, C191, D163
- Heterococcus
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 932-935, A572, B246-247, C165,
D160, E144, E145
- Heterocyanococcus
Myxoph: 20
#: 798
- Heterodendron
Xantho: 24, 44, SV
#: 935, A572; E145
- Heterodesmus
Xantho: 24, 44
#: 922, A567
- Heterodictyon s.a. Helicodictyon
Chloro: 33
#: A138-139
- Heterodictyon
Xantho: 24
#: 922
- Heterogloea
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, SV
#: 922-923, A567, B245, C164, E144
- Heterogonium
Chloro: 3
#: 105
- Heterohormogonium
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51
#: 798, A491, B219
- Heterolagynion
Chryso: 24, 52, 56
#: 957, B253, C169
- Heteroleibleinia
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E130-131, F169
- Heteromastix see Nephroselmis
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 41, A39, B16, C11, D5, E2
- Heteromita (Heteromitus)
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 60
#: 1117, A666, D192
- Heteronema
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
#: 1048-1049, A630-631, B279, C181,
D180, E165
- Heteropedia
Xantho: 24, 44
#: 935, A572
- Heterotetracystis
Chloro: 31, 47, SV
#: A65-66, B32, E14
- Heterothrix s.a. Xanthonema
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 935-936, A572, B247, C165, D160-
161, E144, E145
- Heterotrichella
Xantho: 44, 56
#: A572, C165
- Heterotrichopsis
Chloro: 6, 33, 53, SV
#: 228, A139, C48, E37
- Hexamita (Hexamitus)
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60
#: 1117, A666, B306, C191, D192
- Hibberdia
Chryso: SV
#: E155
- Hildenbrandia
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 56, SV
#: 1104, A659, B302, C189, D188,
E178
- Hillea
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52
#: 1095, A655, B299
- Hillhousia
Bact: 29
#: 1127
- Hilsia
Myxoph: 60
#: D153
- Himant(h)idium s.a. Eunotia
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SVI
#: 604-615, A332-342, B153-159, C107-

- 109, D111, F125
 Hindakochloris
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F16
- Hiroseia
 Chloro: 30
 #: A39
- Histonina
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1117-1118
- Hoehnemastix
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
- Hoehnomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B279
- Hofmania (Hoffmania)
 Chloro: 3, 31, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 105-106, A66, C24-25, D15, F16
- Holocanthum s.a. Xanthidium
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49
 #: 482, A250, B114
- Holocystis see Micrasterias, Euastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 58
 #: 482, A250, D68
- Holopedium (Holopedia) s.a. Microcrocis
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 55, SVI
 #: 798, A491, C147-148, F161
- Homalococcus
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1131
- Homoeocladia s.a. Nitzschia
 Bacill: 18, 19, 40, 50, 55, 59
 #: 703-725, A421-434, B190-196,
 C129-135, D123-127
- Homoeoptycha
 Myxoph: 22, 51, SV
 #: 870, B235, E138
- Homoeothrix
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 897-898, A553-554, B239, C160,
 D156, E141-142, F185
- Hormathonema
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 902
- Hormidiella
 Chloro: 6, 33, 53, SV
 #: 228, A139, C48, E38
- Hormidiopsis
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 228, A139, B64, C48, D41, E38, F46
- Hormidiospora
 Chloro: 48, SV
 #: B64, E38
- Hormidium
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 228, A139, B64, C48, D41, F46
- Hormiscia
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 57, SVI
 #: 229, A139, B64, F46
- Hormococcus
 Chloro: 6
 #: 229
- Hormoscilla
 Myxoph: SV
 #: E131
- Hormosiphon
 Myxoph: 21, 59
 #: 821, D145-146
- Hormospora
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 57, SVI
 #: 229-230, A140, B64, D41, F46
- Hormothamnion
 Myxoph: 21, 42
 #: 821, A504
- Hormothece
 Myxoph: 20, SVI
 #: 798, F161
- Hormotila
 Chloro: 5, 47, 53, 57
 #: 161, B49, C37, D29
- Hormotilopsis
 Chloro: 32, 47, 53, 57, SVI
 #: A94, B49, C37, D29, F32
- Horniella
 Chloromon: 28
 #: 1088
- Hortobaggiamonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A672
- Hortobagiella
 Chloro: 47, 53, SV
 #: B32, C25, E14
- Huber-Pestalozziamonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 46, SV
 #: A667, E181
- Hustedtiella
 Bacill: 16
 #: 639
- Hyaliella

- Chloro: 2
#: 41
- Hyalobotrys
Bact: 46
#: A674
- Hyalobranchion
Chloro: 2
#: 41
- Hyalobryon s.a. Epipyxis
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 955-956, A585-586, B253, C169, D163
- Hyalocardium see also 57: D4
Chloro: 30, SVI
#: A39, F5
- Hyalochlorella
Chloro: 57
#: D15-16
- Hyalococcus
Chloro: SV
#: E14
- Hyalocylix
Chryso: 25
#: 982
- Hyalodiscopsis (marine)
Bacill: SVI
#: F94
- Hyalodiscus (marine)
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 531, A275, B127, C92, D86, E86, F94
- Hyalogonium
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 57, SVI
#: 42, A39, B16, D5, F6
- Hyalophacus
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, SV
#: 1049, A631, B279, E166
- Hyalopyxis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Hyaloraphidium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 106, A66, B32, C25, D16, E14, F16
- Hyaloselene
Chloromon: 28, 46
#: 1088, A649
- Hyalosoris
Bact: 29
#: 1126
- Hyalosynedra (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E105, F125
- Hyalotheca
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 518-519, A266, B123, C89, D82, E80-81, F88
- Hydrianum
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 106, A66, B32, C25, D5, F16-17
- Hydrococcus see Oncobyrsa
Myxoph: 59, SV
#: D143, E127
- Hydrocoleum (Hydrocoleus)
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 829, A509-510, B225-226, C152, D146, E131, F169
- Hydrocoryne
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, SV, SVI
#: 876-877, A539, B234, E138, F181
- Hydrocystis
Chloro: SV
#: E14
- Hydrocytium
Chloro: 3, SV
#: 106, E14
- Hydrodictyon
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 106, A66, B32, C25, D16, E15, F17
- Hydrogastrum
Xantho: 44
#: A574
- Hydrosera
Bacill: 14, 36, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 532, A275, C92, D86, E86, F95
- Hydrosilicon (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 16, SVI
#: 639, F125
- Hydrosirella
Bacill: 14
#: 532
- Hydrurus
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, 56, 60
#: 982-983, A602, B260, C175, D172
- Hyella
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 902, A558, B240, C160, E127, F165
- Hygrocrocis
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Hymenomonas
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56

- #: 957, A586, B253, C169
- Hyperamoeba
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
- Hypheothrix
 Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 59
 #: 830, A510, B226, D146
- Hypomorpha
 Myxoph: 22, 51, 60
 #: 870, B235, D153-154
- Hypnodinium
 Dinoph: 28, 52, SV
 #: 1086, B296, E171
- Hypnomonas
 Chloro: 3, 31, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 107, A66, C25, D16, E15, F17
- Hystichosphaera
 Fossil: 29
 #: 1132
- Hystichosphaeridium
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1132
- Ialomitzia
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A558
- Ichthyocercus
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV,
 SVI
 #: 482, A250, B114, C84, D68, E67, F72
- Ichthyodontum
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 58, SV
 #: 482, A250, D68, E67
- Iconella
 Bacill: 16, SV
 #: 639, E105
- Ignatius
 Chloro: 47
 #: B32
- Ilea
 Chloro: 7
 #: 242
- Ilsteria
 Xantho: 24, 44, 56
 #: 923, A567, C164
- Imantonia
 Chryso: 52
 #: B253
- Imparvalvia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F125
- Inactis
 Myxoph: 22, 59, SV
 #: 859-8632, D146, E131
- Ineffigiata
 Chloro: 2
 #: 74-75
- Inoderma
 Chloro: 3, SV
 #: 107, E15
- Inomeria
 Myxoph: 22
 #: 858
- Interfilum
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48
 #: 230, A140, B64
- Ireksokonia
 Chloro: 7, SV
 #: 263, E41
- Isactis
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, SV
 #: 902, A558, B226, E142
- Isochrysis
 Chryso: 24, 44
 #: 957, A586
- Isococcus see Chlamydomonas
 Chloro: 1, 30, 47, 53, 57
 #: 1-27, A24-34, B12-13, C1-6, D1-3
- Isocystis
 Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, SV, SVI
 #: 830, A510, B226, C151, E131, F169
- Isoselmis
 Cryptoph: 46
 #: A655
- Istmochloron
 Xantho: 24, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 923, B245, C164, D160, E144
- Iwanoffia
 Chloro: 7, SVI
 #: 263, F49
- Iyengariella
 Myxoph: 22, SV
 #: 870, E138
- Iyengariomonas
 Chloro: 30
 #: A39
- Jaagia
 Chloro: 57
 #: D16
- Jaagichlorella
 Chloro: 31, 53, SVI
 #: A66, C25, F17

- Jaagiella
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 263, E42
- Jaaginema
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E131, F169
- Janetosphaera
Chloro: 2
#: 61
- Jaoa
Chloro: SV
#: E42
- Jaoniella
Chryso: 44
#: A586
- Jaosaccion
Chloro: SV
#: E42
- Jenningsia
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B306
- Johannesbaptistia
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 830, A510, B226, C151, D146, E131, F161
- Jolya
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A667
- Jolyella
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Juraniella
Chloro: SVI
#: F17
- Jurella
Chloro: 48, 54
#: B78, C57
- Kansodinium
Dinoph: 60
#: D181
- Katablepharis
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, SV
#: 1095, A655, B299, E174
- Katagnymene
Myxoph: 21, 51, 56, 59, SVI
#: 830, B226, C151, F169
- Katodinium
Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1074, A643, B293, C182, D181, E169
- Kentrosphaera
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 108, A66-67, B33, C25, D16, F17
- Kephyrion
Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 957-958, A586-587, B253-254, C169, D163-164, E148
- Kephyriopsis
Chryso: 24, 44, 52
#: 958-959, A587-588, B254
- Keratococcus
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 108, A66-67, B33, C25, D16, E15, F17
- Keriochlamys
Chloro: 4
#: 142
- Keriosphaera
Xantho: 24
#: 923
- Kermatia
Chloro: SVI
#: F17
- Khawkinea
Eugleno: 26, 52, 56, SV
#: 1005, B267, C177, E159
- Kidstoneilla
Myxoph: 51
#: B235
- Kirchneria s.a. Kirchneriella
Chloro: SV
#: E15
- Kirchneriella
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 108-109, A67, B33, C25-26, D16, E15, F17
- Kirchneriellopsis
Myxoph: 20, 51
#: 798, B219
- Kirchneriellosaccus
Chloro: 53
#: C26
- Kisselevia
Cryptoph: 46, SV
#: A655, E174
- Kisseleviella (marine fossil - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Kizakimonas
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B306

- Klebahniella
Chloro: 7, 48, SV
#: 263, B70, E42
- Klebsiella
Eugleno: 26, 46, 52, SV
#: 1005, A655, B267, E2
- Klebsimastix
Eugleno: SV
#: E2-3
- Klebsina
Eugleno: 52
#: B267
- Klebsormidium see Hormidium
Chloro: 48, 57, SV, SVI
#: B64, D41, E38, F46
- Klinodiscus
Bacill: 16, SV
#: 639, E105
- Kofoidiella
Chloro: 30
#: A39
- Koinopodion
Chryso: 25, SV
#: 983, E155
- Kolbeana
Eugleno: 45, 52
#: A631, B279
- Koliella
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 230, A140, B64, C48-49, D41, E38, F46-47
- Kolkwitzia
Dinoph: 27, 56
#: 1074, C182-183
- Komarekia s.a. Hofmania
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D16, F17
- Komma
Crypto: SV
#: E174
- Komvophoron
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E131, F169
- Kormannia
Chloro: 33
#: A145
- Korschikoffia
Chloro: 2
#: 42
- Korschpalmella
Chloro: 53, SV, SVI
#: C26, E15, F17
- Korschikoviella
Chloro: 31, 47, 57, SV
#: A67-68, B33-34, D16, E15
- Kosmogyra
Chloro: 8
#: 287
- Krasskella
Bacill: 55, SVI
#: C114, F125
- Kremastochloris
Chryso: 25, SV
#: 983, E155
- Kremastochrysis
Chryso: 25
#: 983
- Krkia
Myxoph: 51
#: B219
- Kruegera see Chlorella saccharophila
Chloro: SVI
#: F17
- Kryptoperidinium
Dinoph: 27
#: 1075
- Kümmerlea
Bacill: 49
#: B127
- Kybotion
Chryso: 24, 56, 60, SV
#: 959, C169, D164, E148
- Kyliniella
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 60
#: 1104, B302, D188
- Kymatotrichon
Chloro: 54
#: C53
- Kyrtuthrix
Myxoph: 22, SV
#: 870, E138-139
- Lackeymonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B279
- Lagenella
Eugleno: 52
#: B271-276
- Lagenella
Colourel.flagell.: 46, 52
#: A667, B306

- Lagenoeca
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
 #: 1118, A667, B306
- Lagerheimia
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 109-110, A67-68, B33, C26, D16-17,
 E15-16, F17-18
- Lagerheimiella
 Myxoph: 59
 #: D146
- Lagynion
 Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 959, A588, B254, C169, D164,
 E148
- Lambertia s.a. Korschikoviella
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, SVI
 #: 110-111, A67-68, B33-34, F18
- Laminanopsis
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B279
- Lamprocystis
 Bact: 29
 #: 1127
- Lampropedia
 Bact: 29
 #: 1127
- Lamprotediscus (marine)
 Bacill: 49, SVI
 #: B127, F95
- Lamprothamnium (Lamprothamnion)
 Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 287, A169, B76, C56, D49, E46, F51
- Lanceola
 Chloro: SV
 #: E16
- Langiella
 Myxoph: 51
 #: B235
- Laurencia
 Rhodoph: A660
 #: A660
- Lauterbornia
 Myxoph: 42
 #: A494-495
- Lauterborniella
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SVI
 #: 111, A68, B34, C26, F18
- Lautosphaeria
 Chloro: SV
 #: E16
- Leibleinia s.a. Calothrix
 Myxoph: 60, SV, SVI
 #: D156, E131, E142, F169, F185
- Leiothrichoides
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F186
- Lemanea
 Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1105-1106, A660, B302, C189,
 D188, E178
- Lemmermannia
 Chloro: 3
 #: 94-96
- Lemmermanniella
 Cryptoph: 46, SV, SVI
 #: A655, E174, F161
- Lemmermanniella
 Myxoph: not entered
 #: --
- Lempholemma
 Myxoph: 22
 #: 877
- Lennoxia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F125
- Lepidochromonas
 Chryso: 56
 #: C169-170
- Lepochromulina
 Chryso: 24, 44, 52, 56, 60
 #: 959-960, A588, B254, C170, D164
- Lepocinclis s.a. Crumenula
 Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1005-1008, A610-611, B267-268,
 C177, D175, E159
- Lepra
 Chloro: SV
 #: E16
- Leptobasis
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, SVI
 #: 877, A539, B236, F169
- Leptochaete
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 60, SVI
 #: 898, A554, B239, D156, F185
- Leptocystinema
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 49
 #: 507, B114
- Leptolyngbya
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E131, F169-170
- Leptomonas

- Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1118
 Leptonema
 Phaeoph: 29, 52
 #: 1109, B303
 Leptopogon
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 60, SVI
 #: 870, A535, B235, D154, F181
 Leptosira
 Chloro: 7, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 277, A162, B73, C56, D45, E42, F49
 Leptosiroopsis
 Chloro: 54, 57, SV
 #: C53, D45, E42
 Leptothrix
 Bact: 29, 46, 52, 60, SV
 #: 1127, A674, B309, D194, E182
 Letestuinema
 Myxoph: 22, 43, SV, SVI
 #: A535, E139, F181
 Leucocryptos
 Cryptoph: 46, 52
 #: A655, B299
 Leuconema
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D157
 Leucothrix
 Bact.: 52
 #: B309
 Leukapsis
 Chryso: 24
 #: 960
 Leukobium
 Bact: 29
 #: 1127
 Leukopyxis
 Chryso: 24
 #: 960
 Leuronema
 Chloro, Desm: 58
 #: D82
 Leuvenia
 Xantho: 24, 51
 #: 923, B245
 Liangiana
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B279
 Licmophora (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 16, 39, 50, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 639, A361, B168, D111, E105, F125
 Limamitus
 Colourl.flagell.: 52, SV
 #: B306, E181
 Limmochlide see Anabaena
 Myxoph: SV
 #: E131
 Limnactis
 Myxoph: 23, 60
 #: 899-901, D156
 Limnochlide
 Myxoph: 21
 #: 821
 Limnodictyon
 Chloro: 3, SV
 #: 84-86, E159
 Limnothrix
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E131, F170
 Linckia see Rivularia, Gloeotrichia
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A552-553, A555-556
 Liouamonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
 Liparogyra
 Bacill: 36
 #: A275-280
 Liradiscus (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
 Listia
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 898
 Litharchaeocystis
 Fossil: 25
 #: 988
 Lithocapsa
 Myxoph: 51
 #: B219
 Lithococcus s.a. Heterohormogonium
 Myxoph: 51
 #: B219
 Lithoderma s.a. Heribaudiella
 Phaeoph: 29, 46, SV
 #: 1109, A662, E180
 Lithodesmioides (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
 Lithomyxa
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F161
 Lithonema s.a. Adrianema

- Myxoph: 21, 42, 59, SVI
#: 830, A510, D146, F170
- Lithuropyxis
Fossil: 25
#: 988
- Liuiana
Eugleno: 52
#: B280
- Lloydiella changed to Lloydina
Chloro: 48, SVI
#: B56, F34
- Lobococcus
Chloro: SVI
#: F18
- Lobocystis
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 111, A68, B34, C26, D17, E16, F18
- Lobodiscus
Bacill: SVI
#: F95
- Lobomonas
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 42, A39, B16, C12, D5, E3, F6
- Lobosphaera
Chloro: 31, SVI
#: A69, F18
- Lobosphaeropsis
Chloro: 31
#: A69
- Lochmopsis
Chloro: 4
#: 124
- Lochmium
Chloro: 7
#: 277
- Loefgrenia
Myxoph: 22, 51
#: B235
- Lola
Chloro: 33
#: A150
- Lophodinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E169
- Lophomonas
Colour.flagell.: 29
#: 1118
- Loriella
Myxoph: 43, 60, SV
#: A540, D154, E139
- Lowymonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B280
- Lundiella
Chloro: 47
#: B19
- Lusitania
Chloro: 31
#: A69
- Lutherella
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 923, A567, B245, C164, D160,
E144
- Luticola s.a. Navicula
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E105, F125
- Lychnothammus
Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 287, A169-170, B76, C56, D49, E46,
F51
- Lyngbya
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 830-837, A510-515, B226-228, C152-
153, D146-147, E131-133, F169-172
- Lyngbyopsis
Myxoph: 43, SV, SVI
#: A540, E139, F181
- Lyrella (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 55, SV, SVI
#: C114, E105, F125
- Lysigonium s.a. Melosira
Bacill: 14, 36
#: 532, A275
- Macrochloris
Chloro: 3, 47, SV, SVI
#: 111, B34, E16, F18
- Macromonas
Bact: 29, 46, 56
#: 1127, A674, C193
- Makinoella
Chloro: 47, SV, SVI
#: B34, E16, F18
- Malleochloris
Chloro: 3, 47, SV
#: 111, B34, E16
- Malleodendron
Xantho: 24
#: 923
- Mallomonas
Chryso: 24, 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV

- #: 960-966, A588-592, B254-256,
C170-171, D164-167, E148-152
- Mallomonopsis**
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 966, A592, B256, C171-172, D168,
E152
- Maltosmonas**
Eugleno: 52
#: B280
- Mamiella**
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D5, F52
- Manguinea (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F125
- Mannsia (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F125
- Mantellum**
Myxoph: 20
#: 798
- Mantoniella (brackish & marine)**
Chloro: 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: B16, C12, D5, F52
- Mariniamonas**
Eugleno: 52
#: B280
- Marssoniella**
Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, SVI
#: 798-799, A491, B219, F161-162
- Marsupiogaster**
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56
#: 1049, A631, B280, C181
- Marsupiomonas**
Chloro: SVI
#: f6
- Marthea**
Chloro: 3
#: 111
- Martyana**
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E105, F125
- Marvania**
Chloro: 57, SV, SVI
#: D41, E38, F47
- Massartia**
Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1075, A643, B293, C183, E169
- Mastichonema**
Myxoph: 59
#: D147
- Mastigamoeba**
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56, 60, SV
#: 1118, A667, C191, D192, E181
- Mastigella**
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56, 60
#: 1118, A667, C191, D192
- Mastigocladopsis**
Myxoph: 22, SV
#: 871, E139
- Mastigocladus**
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SVI
#: 870-871, A535, B235, C158, D154,
F181
- Mastigocoleus**
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51
#: 871, A535, B235
- Mastigonema**
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51
#: 889-894, A554, B239
- Mastigosphaera**
Chloro: 2, 47
#: 63, B19
- Mastigothrix (Mastichothrix)**
Myxoph: 23, 60
#: 889-894, D156
- Mastogloia**
Bacill: 16, 17, 39, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 639-641, A361-363, B168, C114-
115, D111-112, E105, F125
- Mateola**
Chloro, Desm: 13
#: 519
- Matteia**
Myxoph: 22, 43, 60
#: 871, A535, D154
- Matvienkomonas**
Chryso: 44
#: A592
- Medusochloris**
Chloro: 2
#: 42
- Melomonas**
Chloro: 47
#: B16
- Melosira s.a. Aulacoseira**
Bacill: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 532-537, A275-280, B127-130,
C90, C92-93, D87-88, E86-87, F95
- Melotomus**
Bacill: 17
#: 641

- Membranilarnax
 Fossil: 29
 #: 1133
- Menoidiomonas
 Eugleno: 27, 52
 #: 1049, B280
- Menoidium
 Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1049-1051, A631, B286, C181,
 D180, E166
- Menzbierella s.a. Tetrallantos
 Chloro: SV
 #: E28
- Meresckowskiella
 Eugleno: 27, 52
 #: 1051, B280
- Meridion
 Bacill: 17, 39, 50, 55, 59, SV
 #: 641, A363, B168, C115, D112,
 E105
- Meringosphaera s.a. the next
 Chloro: 47, 53
 #: B34, C26
- Meringosphaera
 Xantho: 24
 #: 923-924
- Merismogloea
 Xantho: 24, 56, SV
 #: 924, C164, E144
- Merismopedia s.a. Agmenellum
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 799-800, A491-492, B219-220,
 C147-148, D142, E125, F162
- Merizomyria
 Myxoph: 21, 60
 #: 821, D156-157
- Merotrichia
 Chloromon: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1088, A649, B297, C185, D183,
 E173
- Merrillosphaera see Volvox
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57
 #: 63-67, A48-49, B20-21, C13-14, D8
- Mesastasia
 Eugleno: SV
 #: E159
- Mesocarpus s.a. Mougeotia
 Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, 57
 #: 193-198, A114-118, B56-57, C45-
 46, D33-34
- Mesocena
 Chryso: 25
 #: 966
- Mesochara
 Chloro: 48, 54
 #: B78, C57
- Mesodictyon
 Bacill: SV, SVI
 #: E87, F95-96
- Mesogerron
 Chloro: 6, 48
 #: 230, B64
- Mesostigma
 Chloro: 2, 30, 53, SVI
 #: 42, A39, C12, F52
- Mesotaenium
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV,
 SVI
 #: 483-484, A251, B114-115, C84,
 D68, E67, F72
- Mesotrema
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58
 #: 366
- Metanema
 Colourl.flagell./Eugleno: 29, 52, SV
 #: 1118, B306, E166
- Metapolytoma
 Chloro: 2, SV
 #: 42, E3
- Meyeriella
 Cryptoph: 46, SV
 #: A655, E174
- Micracantha
 Chloro: 3, 31
 #: 111, A68
- Micractinium s.a. Richteriella
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 111-112, B34, C26, D17, E16, F18
- Micraloa
 Myxoph: 42
 #: A492
- Micrampulla
 Cyst: 44
 #: B263
- Micrascidium
 Myxoph: 59
 #: D142
- Micrasterias
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SVI
 #: 484-497, A251-257, B115-118,

- C85-86, D68-69, E67-69, F72-74
- Microchaete s.a. Fremyella
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 898-899, A554-555, B239, C160, D147, E133, F172
- Micrococcus
Bact: 46
#: A674
- Microcoleus
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 837-839, A515-516, B228, C153-154, D147, E133, F172
- Microcrocis
Myxoph: 51, SV, SVI
#: B220, E125, F162
- Microcystis s.a. Diplocystis, Polycystis
Myxoph: 20, 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 800-804, A492-494, B220, C148, D142-143, E125-126, F162-163
- Microdiscus
Myxoph: 21
#: 804
- Microglena
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 966, A592, B256, C172, D168
- Microhaloa
Uncert.sedis: 58
#: D51
- Micromega
Bacill: 17
#: 641
- Micromonas (marine)
Chloro: 2, 30, 53, 57, SVI
#: 42, A40, C12, D5, F52
- Microneis
Bacill: 17, 50, 55, 59
#: 642, B168, C115, D112
- Microphycea
Myxoph: 21
#: 804
- Micropoa
Chloro: 7, SV
#: 251, E37
- Microscilla
Myxoph: 23
#: 905
- Microsiphona
Bacill: 49
#: B130
- Microspira
Bact: 26, 46
#: 1127, A674
- Microspora
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 231-232, A140, B64-65, C49, D41-42, E38, F47
- Microsporopsis
Chloro: 6
#: 232
- Microsportella
Chryso: 25
#: 966
- Microthamnion
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 263-264, A156, B70, C53, D45, E42, F49
- Milaneziamonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B280
- Minhechara (= Latochara)
Fossils: SV
#: E46
- Mischococcus
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 924, A567, B245, C164, D160, E144
- Mixotaenium
Chloro, Desm: 54
#: C89
- Monactinus
Chloro: 3
#: 112
- Monadine
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1110
- Monadodendron
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 966, B256
- Monallanthus
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, SV
#: 924, A567, B245, C164, E144
- Monas s.a. Spumella
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 966-968, A592-593, B256-257, C172, D168
- Monema
Bacill: 17
#: 642
- Monocercomonoides
Colourl.flagell.: 46

- #: A667
- Monoceros
Bacill: 14
#: 537
- Monochrysis
Chryso: 25, 44, 56
#: 968, A593, C172
- Monochrysis
Chloro: SV
#: E3
- Monocilia
Xantho: 24, 51
#: 936, B247
- Monocosta
Colourl.flagell.: 56
#: C191
- Monodopsis
Xantho: 60
#: D160
- Monodus
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 925, A567-568, B245, C164, D160, E145
- Monomastigocystis
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1118
- Monomastix
Chloromon: 28, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1088, A649, B297, C185, E173
- Monomorphina
Eugleno: 26, 45, 56, SV
#: 1009, A611, C177, E159
- Mononema
Eugleno: 45, 52, SV
#: A631, B280, E166
- Monopsia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Monopsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Monoraphidium s.a. Ankistrodesmus
Chloro: 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: A68-69, B34, C26-27, D17-18, E16-17, F18
- Monormia s.a. Nostoc
Myxoph: 21
#: 822-826
- Monosiga
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
#: 1118-1119, A667-667, B306
- Monostroma
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, 57, SV
#: 242-243, A145-146, C51, D48, E45
- Mougeotia
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 193-198, A114-118, B56-57, C45-46, D33-34, E32, F34-36
- Mougeotiella
Chloro: 32, SVI
#: A118, F36
- Mougeotiopsis see Mougeotia
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, 57, SV (E32), SVI
#: F36
- Muelleria
Bacill: 17
#: 642
- Mukdeniamonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A668
- Multicilia
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 60, SV
#: 1119, A668, D192, E181
- Muriella
Chloro: 3, 31, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 112, A69, C27, D18, E17, F18
- Muriellopsis
Chloro: 31, 47, 53, SVI
#: A69, B34, C27, F18
- Musacchiella (= Porochara)
Fossils: SV
#: E46
- Myanthococcus (Mycacanthococcus)
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 112, A69, B34, D18, E17, F18
- Mychonastes
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D18, F18
- Mycochrysis
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 968, B257
- Mycoidea
Chloro: 7, 34, 57
#: 277, A162, D45
- Mycotetraedron
Chloro: 3
#: 112
- Myochloris
Chloro: 2
#: 43
- Myricaceae
Fossil: 29

- #: 1132
 Myrmecia
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 112, A69, B34, C27, D18, E17, F18
- Myurococcus
 Chloro: 3, SV
 #: 112, E17
- Myxobaktron
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F163
- Myxochloris
 Xantho: 23, 51
 #: 908, B242
- Myxochoeta barbata (= Chaetopeltis b.)
 Chloro: 7
 #: 255
- Myxochrysis
 Chryso: 25
 #: 968
- Myxococcoides
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D157
- Myxoderma
 Myxoph: 22
 #: 871
- Myxohyella
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 902
- Myxonema s.a. Stigeoclonium
 Chloro: 7
 #: 269-272
- Myxonemopsis
 Chloro: 7, SV
 #: 264, E42
- Myxosarcina
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 902, A558, B240, C160, D143, E127, F165
- Naegeliella
 Chryso: 25, 56
 #: 983-984, C175
- Namanniella
 Bact: 29
 #: 1127
- Nannochloris
 Chloro: 3, 47, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 112-113, B34, D18, E17, F18
- Nannochloropsis
 Xantho: 60, SV
 #: D160, E145
- Nannochrysis
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Nannokloster
 Chloro: 47, 53
 #: B34, C27
- Nanochlorum
 Chloro: 57, SVI
 #: D18, F18
- Nanoneis
 Bacill: 50
 #: B168
- Nanurus
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Naunema s.a. Schizonema
 Bacill: 19, 41, 51
 #: 749, A454, B205
- Naupliicola
 Eugleno: 45, 52, SV
 #: A631-632, B280-281, E166
- Nautococcopsis
 Chloro: 3, 53, 57, SV
 #: 113, C27, E17
- Nautococcus
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 113, B34-35, C27, E17, F18-19
- Navicula
 Bacill: 17, 18, 39, 40, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 643-700, A364-418, B168-189, C115-128, D112-122, E105-110, F125-135
- Nayalia
 Chloro: 48, SV
 #: B70, E42
- Neglectella
 Chloro: 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: B35, C27, E17, F19
- Neglectellopsis
 Chloro: SV
 #: E17
- Neidium
 Bacill: 18, 40, 50, 55, 59, SVI
 #: 700-703, A419-421, B189-190, C128-129, D122-123, E110, F135-136
- Nelliecarteria
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D154
- Nemalion
 Rhodoph: 56

- #: C189
Nemalionopsis
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 60
#: 1106, B302, D188
- Nematochrysis s.a. Chrysothrix
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 985, B261
- Nematochrysopsis
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 985, B261
- Nematonostoc
Myxoph: SVI
#: F172
- Nematoplaca
Myxoph: 22, SV
#: 871, E139
- Nematoradaisia
Myxoph: SV
#: E127
- Neobrunia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Neochloris s.a. Parietochloris
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 113, A69, B35, C27, D18, E17-18, F19
- Neochlorosarcina
Chloro: 57, SV
#: D18, E18
- Neocystis
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E18, F19
- Neodelphineis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F136
- Neodenticula (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F136
- Neodesmus
Chloro: 53, SVI
#: C27, F19
- Neodilsea
Rhodoph: 46
#: A660
- Neofragilaria see Fragilarioforma
(marine - not entered)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E111, F136
- Neonema
Xantho: 24, 44, SV
#: 936, A572, E145
- Neosphaerochloris (see Sphaerochloris Hindak)
Chloro: SVI
- #: F19
Neosporongiocoecum
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B35, E18
- Neosynedra (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E110, F136
- Nephrochlamys
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 113-114, A69-70, B35, C27, D18-19, E18, F19
- Nephrochloris
Xantho: 23, 44, 51
#: 907-908, A561, B242
- Nephrococcus
Myxoph: 59, SV, SVI
#: D143, E126, F163
- Nephrocytium
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 114, A70, B35, C27-28, D19, E18, F19
- Nephrodiella
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56
#: 925, A568, B245, C164
- Nephromonas
Colourl.flagell.: SV
#: E181
- Nephroselmis
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 43, A40, B16, C12, D5, E3, F52
- Netrium
Chloro. Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 497, A257, B118, C86, D69-70, E69, F74
- Nilzamonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B281
- Nitella
Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 287-290, A170-176, B76-77, C56-57, D49-50, E46-48, F51-52
- Nitellopsis
Chloro: 8, 34, 48, 57, SVI
#: 290, A176, B78, D50, F52
- Nitzschia
Bacill: 18, 19, 40, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 703-725, A421-434, B190-196, C129-135, D123-127, E110-112, F136-141
- Nitzschiella

- Bacill: 19, 55, 59
#: 725-726, C135, D127-128
- Nodamastix
Colouurl.flagell.: 46
#: A668
- Nodeana
Cryptoph: 46, SV
#: A655-656, E174
- Nodularia
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 821-822, A504, B224, C151, D147, E133, F1173
- Nordstedtia s.a. Aphanochaete
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57
#: 254, A152, B69, C51-52, D43
- Nostoc
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
#: 822-826, A504-508, B224-225, C151-152, D147-148, E133-134, F173-174
- Nostochopsis
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 871, A535-536, B235, C158, E139, F181
- Nothocladus
Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 60, SV
#: 1106, A660, B302, D188, E178
- Nothocosmarium
Chloro, Desm: SVI
#: F74
- Notosolenus
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1051, A632, B281, C181, D180, E166
- Nupela
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E112, F141
- Nylandera
Chloro: 7
#: 277
- Obconicophycus
Myxoph: SVI
#: F186
- Ochlochaete
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, SV
#: 264, A156, B71, C53, E152
- Ochrobium
Bact: 29
#: 1119
- Ochromallomonas
Chryso: 25
#: 968
- Ochromonas
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 968-971, A593-595, B257, C172, D168, E152
- Ochrosphaera
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 971, B257
- Ochrostylon
Chryso: 25
#: 971
- Octacanthium
Chloro, Desm: SVI
#: F74-75
- Octogoniella
Chloro: 3
#: 114
- Octomitus
Colouurl.flagell.: 46
#: A668
- Octosporiella
Chloro: 57
#: D19
- Odontella
Chloro, Desm: 13, 14, 36, 49, 54
#: 520-524, A267, B123-124, C89
- Odontidium
Bacill: 19, 40, 50, 55, 59
#: 726, A434-435, B196, C135, D128
- Oedocladium
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 167-168, A97-98, B50, C39, D30, F32
- Oedogonium s.a. Vesiculifera
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 169-191, A98-113, B50-56, C39-45, D30-33, E30-31, F32-34
- Oestrupia
Bacill: 19, 40, 50, 55, SVI
#: 727, A435, B196, C135, F141
- Oicomonas (Oikomonas)
Colouurl.flagell.: 29, 56
#: 1119, C191
- Okedenia
Bacill: 59
#: D128
- Oligochetophora
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, 57
#: 264, A156, C53, D45
- Olisthodiscus
Xantho: 23, 44, 51

- #: 908, A561, B242
 Olivamonas
 Cryptoph: 46, SV
 #: A656, E175
- Oliveria
 Chloro: 7
 #: 264
- Oltmannsia
 Chloro: 2
 #: 43
- Oltmannsiella
 Chloro: 2
 #: 61
- Oltmannsiellopsis (marine - not entered)
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F7
- Omphalotheca (fossil, probably marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Oncobyrsa s.a. Hydrococcus
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 59, SVI
 #: 902-903, A558, B240, C160, D143, F165
- Onconema (Onkonema)
 Myxoph: 23, SV
 #: 903, E127
- Oncosaccus
 Chloro: 3
 #: 114
- Onychonema
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 519-520, A266, B123, C89, D82, E81, F88
- Oocardium
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 497-498, A257, B118, C86, D70, E69, F75
- Oocystaenium
 Chloro: 31, 47, 53
 #: A70, B35, C28
- Oocystella s.a. Oocystis
 Chloro: SV; SVI
 #: E18-19, F19
- Oocystidium
 Chloro: 3, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 118, B35, C28, D19, E19, F19
- Oocystis
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
- #: 114-118, A70-72, B36, C28, D19, E19, F19-20
- Oocystopsis
 Chloro: SV
 #: E19
- Oodesmus
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Oodinium
 Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, SV
 #: 1075-1076, A643, B293, E169
- Oonephris
 Chloro: 47, 53, 57, SVI
 #: B36, C28, D19, F20
- Oophila
 Chloro: 3
 #: 118
- Opephora
 Bacill: 19, 40, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 726, A435, B196, C135, D128, E112, F141
- Opephoropsis
 Bacill: 19
 #: 726
- Ophidomonas
 Incert.sedis: 52
 #: B304
- Ophiocytium
 Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 925-927, A568, B245, C164, D160, E145
- Ophiothrix
 Myxoph: 21, 42
 #: 839, A516
- Ophryothrix
 Bact: 29, 46
 #: 1127, A674
- Orthosira (Orthoseira)
 Bacill: 19, 40, 55, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 726-727, A435, C135, D88, E87, F96
- Oscillatoria
 Myxoph: 21, 22, 42, 43, 51, 56, 59, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 840-852, A516-524, B228-231, C154-155, D148-151, E134-135, F174-176, F186 (fossils)
- Oscillatoriopsis
 Myxoph: 60, SVI
 #: D158, F186
- Oscillochloris

- Bact: 52
#: B309
- Oscillospira
Bact: 29
#: 1127
- Oshitea (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F141
- Ostreobium
Chloro: SV
#: E42
- Ottonia
Eugleno: 26
#: 1009
- Ourococcus s.a. Keratococcus
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SVI
#: 118, A72, B36, D19, F20
- Outesia
Chryso: 25, 45, 52, SV
#: 988, A604, B263, E156-157
- Ovicola
Eugleno: 45
#: A632
- Ovodinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E171
- Oxyneis
Bacill: SV
#: E112
- Oxyrrhis
Dinoph: 27, 52
#: 1076, B293
- Oyemonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A672
- Pachycladon (Pachycladella)
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 118, A72, B37, C28, D19, E19, F20
- Pachyporium see Cosmarium
Chloro, Desm: 58, SV
#: D70, E69
- Pachysoeca
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 60
#: 1119, A668, D192
- Pachysphaera (marine)
Xantho/Chloro?: 23, SVI
#: 909, F52
- Pagerogala
Incert.sedis: 46
#: A681
- Palaeolyngbya
Myxoph: SVI
#: F186
- Paleoedogonium
Chloro: 32
#: A113
- Palikiella
Myxoph: 22, SV
#: 852, E135
- Palmella s.a. Korschpalmella
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 118, A72-73, B37-38, C26, C28, D19-20, E19, F20
- Palmellochaete
Chloro: 3
#: 118
- Palmellococcus
Chloro: 3, 57, SV, SVI
#: 118-119, D20, E19, F20
- Palmellocystis
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SVI
#: 117, A73, B38, C28, F20
- Palmellopsis
Chloro: 3, 53, 57, SV
#: 119, C28, D20, E19
- Palmellosphaerium
Chloro: 47
#: B38
- Palmoclathrus
Chloro: SVI
#: F20
- Palmodictyon (Palmodactylon)
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 119, A73, B38, C28, D20, E19, F20
- Palmogloea
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Palmogloea protuberans
Chloro: 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: B38, C28-29, D20, F20
- Palmophyllum
Chloro: 3, 47, 57, SV
#: 119, B38, D20, E19
- Pandorina
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 62, A47-48, B19, C13, D7, E4-5, F7-8
- Pannus
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E126, F163
- Pantorichum lagenula see Trachelomonas sp.
Eugleno: 52

- #: B271-276
 Papenfussiomonas
 Chloro: 47, SVI
 #: B16, F6
 Pappomonas
 Chryso: 52, 56
 #: B257, C172
 Papposphaera
 Chryso: 52
 #: B257
 Parabodo
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1119
 Paracapsa
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 903
 Parachrysidalis
 Chryso: 44
 #: A595
 Paracuneatochara (= Leonardesia)
 Fossils: SV
 #: E48
 Paradesmus
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1132
 Paradinemula
 Eugleno: 45
 #: A632
 Paradistigma
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B281
 Paradoxia
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
 #: 119, A73, B38, C29, E19, F20
 Paragonium
 Chloro: 2, SVI
 #: 62, F8
 Paralemanea
 Rhodo: SV
 #: E178
 Paralia
 Bacill: 58, SV, SVI
 #: D88, E87, F96
 Parallela
 Chloro: 47, 57, SV
 #: B38, D20, E19
 Paramastix
 Chloro: 2, 30, 57, SV
 #: 43, A40, D5, E3
 Paramylomonas
 Eugleno: 27
 #: 1051
 Paraphysomonas
 Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 971, A595, B257-258, C172, D168-169, E152-153
 Paraplectonema
 Myxoph: 22, SVI
 #: 877, F181
 Parapolytoma
 Chloro: 2, SV
 #: 43, E3
 Pararchaeomonas
 Fossil: 25
 #: 988
 Paraspirillum
 Bact: 52
 #: B309
 Parastasia
 Eugleno: 52, SV
 #: B281, E166
 Parastasiella
 Eugleno: 42, 52
 #: A632-633, B281
 Parenchymorpha
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F181
 Parietochloris s.a. Neochloris
 Chloro: SV
 #: E19-20
 Parlibellus (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F141
 Parmidium
 Eugleno: 27, 52
 #: 1051, B281
 Parthasarthiella
 Myxoph: 22, SV, SVI
 #: 871, E139, F181
 Parvicorbicula
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 56
 #: 1119, C191-192
 Pascherella
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
 Pascheria s.a. Dunaliella
 Chloro: 47
 #: B15
 Pascheriella
 Chloro: 3
 #: 119

- Pascherina s.a. Pascheriella
Chloro: 47, 53, SVI
#: B19, C13, F8
- Pascherinema
Myxoph: 42, 51, 59
#: A494, B221, D143
- Paulinella
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 60, SV, SVI
#: 906, A560, B241, D158, E142, F186
- Paulschulzia
Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 119-120, A73, B38, D20, E20, F20
- Pavlova
Chryso: 44, 52, 56
#: A595, B258, C172-173
- Pavloviamonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A668
- Pearsoniella
Chloro: 6, 53, 57, SV
#: 232, C49, D42, E38
- Pectodictyon
Chloro: 3, 31, 53, SV
#: 120, A73, C29, E20
- Pediastrum
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 124-129, A75-78, B38-40, C30,
D20-21, E20, F20-21
- Pedinella
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, SV
#: 971, A595, B258, C173, E153
- Pedinomonas
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 43, A40, B16, C12, D5, E3, F6
- Pedinopera
Chloro: 2, 30, 47, 57
#: 43, A40, B16, D5
- Pedinoperopsis
Chloro: 2, 47
#: 43, B16, D5
- Pelagococcus
Chryso: 56
#: C175
- Pelagocystis
Chloro: 3
#: 120
- Pelagodictyon
Bacill: SVI
#: F96
- Pelagorhynchus
Incert.sedis: 46
#: A682
- Peliaina
Myxoph: 23, 60
#: 906, D184
- Pelochromatium
Bact: 29
#: 1127
- Pelodictyon
Myxoph: 21, 51, 55, 59
#: 804, B221, C148
- Pelogloea
Myxoph: 21, 51, SVI
#: 804, B221, F163
- Pelonema
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 905-906, A559, B241, C161, D157,
E142
- Pelonema
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1119
- Peloploca
Myxoph: 23, 51, 60
#: 905, 906, B241, D157
- Peloploca
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1119
- Pelosigma
Eugleno: 27
#: 1051
- Peltomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1119
- Penicoccus
Chloro: 3
#: 120
- Penium
Chloro, Desm: 10, 35, 48, 54, 58, SV,
SVI
#: 367-371, A205-206, B92, C68, D70,
E69, F75
- Pentadinium
Dinoph: 52
#: B296
- Pentasterias see Staurastrum
Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54, 58
#: 379-431, A211-229, B94-104, C70-
C78, D72-79
- Pentatrichomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46

- #: A668
 Pentomonas
 Eugleno: 27
 #: 1051
 Peranema (name changed to Pseudoperanema)
 Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1052, A633, B281, C181, D180,
 E166
 Peranemopsis
 Eugleno: 27, 52, SV
 #: 1052, B281-284, E166
 Percusaria
 Chloro: 33, 54, 57
 #: A146, C51, D48
 Peridiniopsis
 Dinoph: 27, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1076, A643, B293, C183, D181-
 182, E169-170
 Peridinites
 Dinoph: 27
 #: 1076
 Peridinium
 Dinoph: 27, 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1076-1083, A643-647, B293-295,
 C183, D182, E170
 Periplegmaticum
 Chloro: 7, 57
 #: 264, D45
 Periptera (marine or freshwater? - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
 Perissonoe (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F141
 Perizonium
 Bacill: 19
 #: 727
 Perone
 Xantho: 24, 44, SV
 #: 927, A568, E145
 Peronia
 Bacill: 19, 40, 50, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 727, A435, B196, C135, D128,
 E112, F141
 Peroniella
 Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 927, A569, B245, C164, D160,
 E145
 Peroniopsis
 Bacill: 40
 #: A435
 Perrya see Nitzschia
 Bacill: SVI; F141
 Petalomonas
 Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1053-1056, A633-634, B284-285,
 C181, D180, E166
 Petalonema
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 877, A540, B236, C158, D154,
 E139
 Peterfiella
 Chloro: SV
 #: E3
 Petrodictyon (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F141
 Petroneis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F141
 Petrovanella
 Rhodoph: 52
 #: B302
 Phacelomonas
 Incert.sedis: 52
 #: B304
 Phacomonas
 Xantho: 23, SVI
 #: 908, F187
 Phacomyxa
 Chloro: 3
 #: 120
 Phacotus
 Chloro: 2, 30, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 44, A40-41, B16, C12, D5, E3, F6
 Phacus
 Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1009-1008, A612-616, B268-271,
 C177-178, D175-177, E159-161
 Phaeaster
 Chryso: 25, 45, 52, SV
 #: 984, A602, B260, E155
 Phaeobotrys
 Chryso: 45, 56
 #: A602, C175
 Phaeocapsa
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
 Phaeocitrus
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
 Phaeocladia
 Chryso: 25
 #: 985

- Phaeococcus
 Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52
 #: 1096, A656, B299
- Phaeocystis
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Phaeodactylon (Phaeodactylum) (marine - no
 more entries)
 Bacill: 19, 51, 55, SV, SVI
 #: 743, B204, C139, E112, F141
- Phaeodermatium
 Chryso: 25, 56, SV
 #: 986, C175, E155
- Phaeogloea
 Chryso: 25, 45
 #: 984, A602
- Phaeophila s.a. Blastophysa
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57, SV
 #: 264-265, A156, B71, D45, E42
- Phaeoplaca
 Chryso: 25, 45, 52, 56
 #: 986, A603, B261, C175
- Phaeosaccion
 Chryso: 52
 #: B258
- Phaeoschizochlamys
 Chryso: 25, 52, 60
 #: 984, B261, D172
- Phaeosphaera
 Chryso: 25, 45
 #: 984, A602
- Phaeothamnion
 Chryso: 25, 45, 52, 56, SV
 #: 986, A603, B261, C175, E155
- Phalacroma
 Dinoph: 28
 #: 1083
- Phalansterium
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
 #: 1119, A668, B306
- Phanerobia
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1120
- Pharyngoglossa
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1132
- Phaseolaria
 Chloro: 3, SVI
 #: 120, F21
- Phormidium
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 852-858, A524-527, B231-232, C155-
 C156, D151-152, E135-136, F176-178
- Phragmidiothrix
 Bact: 46
 #: A675
- Phragmonema
 Rhodoph: 29, 56, 60
 #: 1106, C189
- Phthelios
 Chloro: 3
 #: 120
- Phycastrum see Staurastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54,
 58
- Phycopeltis
 Chloro: 7, 34, 48, SV, SVI
 #: 277, A162, B73, E42, F49
- Phyllactidium
 Chloro: 7, 57
 #: 277, D45
- Phyllariochloris s.a. Phyllomonas
 Chloro: 57, SV
 #: D5-6, E3
- Phyllariomonas
 Chloro: 2
 #: 44
- Phyllobium
 Chloro: 3, 53
 #: 120, C29
- Phyllocardium
 Chloro: 2
 #: 44
- Phyllostinium
 Dinoph: 28
 #: 1083
- Phyllogloea s.a. Gloeophyllum
 Chloro: 47, SV
 #: B38, E20
- Phyllomitus
 Cryptoph: 28, 60
 #: 1095, D184
- Phyllomonas s.a. Phyllariochloris
 Chloro: 2, 31, 57
 #: 44-45, A41, D5
- Phylloplax
 Chloro: 7
 #: 277
- Phyllosiphon
 Chloro: 8, 34

- #: 292, A176
- Phymatodocis**
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV,
SVI
#: 520, A266-267, B123, C89, D82, E81,
F89
- Physactis**
Myxoph: 60
#: D157
- Physocytium**
Chloro: 3, 47
#: 120, B38
- Physodictyon**
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Physolinum**
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57, SV, SVI
#: 278, A162, B73, D45, E42, F49
- Physomonas**
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 56
#: 1120, C192
- Phytelios (Phythelios)**
Chloro: 3, SV
#: 120, E20
- Phytodinedria**
Dinoph: 28, 52, 56, SV
#: 1086, B296, C184, E171
- Phytodinium**
Dinoph: 28, 52, 56, SV
#: 1086, B296, C184, E171-172
- Phytomorula**
Chloro: 3
#: 120
- Phytophysa**
Chloro: 8
#: 292
- Pilgeria**
Myxoph: 21, 42
#: 805, A494
- Pilidiocystis**
Chloro: 3, 31
#: 120, A73
- Pilinia s.a. Acroblaste**
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 57
#: 265, A156, B70-71, D45-46
- Pinaciophora**
Colourl.flagell.: 60
#: D192
- Pinnularia**
Bacill: 19, 40, 41, 50, 51, 55, 59, SV,
- SVI
#: 727-743, A435-451, B196-204, C135-
139, D128-131, E112-114, F141-146
- Piriformachara (= Mesochara)**
Fossils: SV
#: E48
- Pirulus ->Pirula**
Chloro: 7, SVI
#: 265, F49
- Piscinoodinium**
Dinoph: SV
#: E170
- Pithiscus**
Chloro: 1
#: 29-33
- Pithophora**
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 251-252, A150, B68, C51, D39, E37,
F45
- Plachochrysis**
Chryso: 25
#: 986
- Placoma**
Myxoph: 21, 42, SVI
#: 805, A494, F163
- Placoneis**
Bacill: 19, 55, SV, SVI
#: 743, C139, E114, F146
- Placosphaera**
Chloro: 3, 31, SV
#: 120, A73, E20
- Plagiodiscus**
Bacill: 19, SV
#: 743-744, E114
- Plagiogramma (marine - no more entries)**
Bacill: 51, 55, SV, SVI
#: B204, C139, E87, F96
- Plagiolemma (marine - not entered)**
Bacill: SVI; F146
- Plagiorhiza**
Chryso: 25
#: 971
- Plagioselmis**
Cryptoph: 46
#: A656
- Plagiospermum**
Chloro: 5, 32, 48
#: 199, A118, B57
- Plagiotropis (marine - no more entries)**
Bacill: 51, 59, SV, SVI

- #: B204, D131, E114, F146
 Planctococcus
 Chloro: 3, 31, SV
 #: 120, A74, E21
 Planctomyces
 Bact: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60
 #: 1127-1128, A675, B309, C193,
 D194
 Planctonema (Planktonema)
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 232, A141, B65, C49, D42, E38, F47
 Planctosphaeria (Planktosphaeria)
 Chloro: 3, 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 120-121, A74, B36, C29, D21, E21,
 F21
 Planktogleoa
 Chloro: SV
 #: E21
 Planktolyngbya
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E136, F178
 Planktosphaerella
 Chloro: 31, 53, SV
 #: A74, C29, E21
 Planktothrix
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E136, F178
 Planococcus
 Bact: 46
 #: A675
 Planonephros
 Cryptoph: 52
 #: B299
 Planophila
 Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 121, A74, B36, C29, D21, E21, F21
 Planosarcina
 Bact: 46
 #: A675
 Platella
 Chloro: 47
 #: B16
 Platochrysis
 Chloro: 2
 #: 45
 Platychrysellia
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B306
 Platychrysis
 Chryso: 25, 60
 #: 972, D169
 Platydorina
 Chloro: 2, 31, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 62, A48, D7, E5, F8
 Platymonas s.a. Tetraselmis
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 45, A41, B16-17, C12, D6, F6, F52, 53
 Platytheca
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1120
 Plectonema
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 877-879, A540-541, B236-237, C158-
 159, D154, E139, F181-182
 Pleodorina
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 62, A48, B19-20, C13, D7, E5, F8
 Pleurastridium
 Chloro: 57
 #: D46
 Pleurastrosarcina
 Chloro: SV
 #: E21
 Pleurastrum
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 265, A156, B71, C53, D46, E42-43,
 F49
 Pleurenterium see Staurastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54, 58
 Pleurocapsa
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 903-904, A558, B240-241, C160-
 161, D143-144, E127, F165
 Pleurocarpus s.a. Mougeotia, Staurocarpus
 Chloro: 5, 32
 #: 193-198, A114-118
 Pleurochloridella
 Xantho: 24
 #: 928
 Pleurochloris
 Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
 #: 927-928, A569, B245-246, C164,
 D160, E145
 Pleurochrysis
 Chryso: 25, 60
 #: 986, D172
 Pleurocladia
 Phaeoph: 29, 46, 60, SV
 #: 1109, A662, D191, E180
 Pleurococcus

- Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 265-267, A156-157, B71, C53, D46, E43, F49
- Pleurocyclos
Bacill: 58
#: D88
- Pleurodiscina (fossil - not entered)
Bacill: SVI
#: F146
- Pleurodiscus
Chloro: 5, 32
#: 199, A118
- Pleurogaster
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, SV
#: 928, A569, B246, C164, E145
- Pleuromastix (Pleuromastigella)
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 972, B258
- Pleuromonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
#: 1120, A668, B306
- Pleurosicyos
Chloro, Desm: 13
#: 498
- Pleurosigma
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 744-746, A451-452, B204, C139, D131-132, E114, F146
- Pleurosira s.a. Melosira
Bacill: 58, SV, SVI
#: D88-89, E87, F96
- Pleurostauron
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 749-756
- Pleurostomum
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1120, B306-307
- Pleurotaenium
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 498-504, A257-260, B118-119, C86-87, D70-71, E69-70, F75-76
- Pleurotaeniopsis
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54
#: 504-505, A260, B119-120, C87
- Pliocaenicus
Bacill: SVI
#: F96
- Ploeotia
Eugleno: 27, 52, SV
- #: 1056, B285, E166
- Ploeotila
Chloro: 47
#: B49
- Pluto
Chloro: 4, SV
#: 121, E21
- Pocillomonas
Chloro: 47
#: B17
- Podocapsa
Myxoph: SV
#: E126
- Podochrysis
Chryso: 56
#: C175
- Podocystis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F146
- Podohedra
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B36-37, E21
- Podohedriella
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E21, F21
- Podomastix
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1120
- Podosira (marine)
Bacill: 41, 51, SV, SVI
#: A452, B204, E87, F96
- Podosphenia s.a. Surirella
Bacill: 41
#: A461-470
- Poloidion
Chloro: 4
#: 121
- Polybessurus
Myxoph: SVI
#: F186
- Polyblepharides s.a. Pyramimonas
Chloro: 2, 31, 57, SV
#: 46, A41, D6, E3
- Polychaetophora
Chloro: 7, SVI
#: 267, F49
- Polychaetochloris
Chloro: 4, SV
#: 121, E21
- Polychlamydim
Myxoph: 22, 43, SV

- #: 858, A527, E136
- Polychloris
Xantho: 24, 44
#: 928, A569
- Polycoccus
Myxoph: 21
#: 822-826
- Polycystis
Myxoph: 21, 42
#: 805, A494
- Polyedriella
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 60
#: 928, A569, B246, D160
- Polyedriopsis
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, E21, F21
- Polyedrium s.a. Tetraedron etc.
Chloro: 4, SV, SVI
#: 149-154, E27-28, F30
- Polygoniochloris see Goniochloris
Xantho: 56, 60
#: C164, D160
- Polykyrtos
Xantho: 23
#: 908
- Polylepedimonas
Chryso: 60, SV
#: D169, E153
- Polymyxus
Bacill: SVI
#: F96
- Polynoeca
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A669
- Polypodochrysis
Chryso: 56
#: C175
- Polypseudopodius
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B307
- Polysiphonia
Rhodoph: 29
#: 1106
- Polysperma (Polysperme)
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1130-1131
- Polysphaera
Chloro: 33
#: A157
- Polytrichoides
Myxoph: SVI
#: F186
- Polythrix
Myxoph: 23
#: 899
- Polytoma
Chloro: 2, 31, 53, 57, SVI
#: 46-48, A41, C12, D6, F6
- Polytomella
Chloro: 2, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 48, B17, C12, D6, F6
- Pontosphaera
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 972, B258
- Poroceratium
Dinoph: SV
#: E170
- Porochloris
Chloro: 4, 53, SVI
#: 121, C29, F21
- Porochrysis
Chryso: 25
#: 972
- Porostylon
Chryso: 25
#: 972
- Porphyridium
Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 60, SV
#: 1106, A660, B302, D186, E176
- Porphyrosiphon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 858, A527-528, B232-233, C156, D152, E136, F178
- Porterinema
Phaeoph: 46, 60
#: A662, D191
- Possonia
Chloro: 53
#: C29
- Potamodiscus
Bacill: 49
#: B130
- Poterio-ochromonas
Chryso: 25, 44, 60
#: 972, A595, D170
- Poteriodendron
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 60
#: 1120, A669, B307, D192
- Prae-epithemia
Bacill: 41

- #: A452
 Prasadiella see Gloeodendron
 Chloro: 48, SV
 #: B65, E38
 Prasinochloris
 Chloro: SV, SVI
 #: E21, F52
 Prasinocladus s.a. Tetraselmis (marine & br.)
 Chloro: 5, 47, SVI
 #: 161-162, B49, F6, F52, 53
 Prasiococcus
 Chloro: 33, 54, SV
 #: A146, C51, E45
 Prasinopapilla (marine)
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F52
 Prasiola
 Chloro: 7, 33, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 243-244, A146, C51, D48, E45, F50
 Precymatosira (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
 Prescottiella
 Chloro, Desm: 58
 #: D71
 Primaevifilum
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F186
 Pringsheimia
 Chloro: 7, 33
 #: 267, A157
 Pringsheimiella
 Chloro: 7, 48, SV
 #: 267, B71, E43
 Printziella
 Chloro, 2, 31
 #: 48, A41
 Printzina s.a. Trentepohlia
 Chloro: SV
 #: E43
 Prismatella
 Xantho: 24, 51
 #: 928, B246
 Prismatomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1120
 Proboscidea (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F146
 Proboscineis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F146
 Prochlorococcus
 Myxoph: SVI
 #: F186
 Prochloron
 Myxoph: 60, SV
 #: D158, E142
 Prochlorothrix
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E142, F186
 Proctormonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A669
 Progonoia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F146
 Prolifera
 Incert.sedis: 29, 46
 #: 1131, A681
 Proliferes
 Incert.sedis: 29
 #: 1131
 Promallomonas
 Chryso: 25
 #: 972
 Prorocentrum
 Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, SV
 #: 1083, A647, B295, C183, E170
 Proschkinia (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 55, SVI
 #: C139, F146
 Protaspis
 Eugleno: 27, SV
 #: 1056, E166
 Proteomonas
 Cryptoph: SV
 #: E175
 Proterendothrix
 Myxoph: 22
 #: 858
 Proteucylindrus
 Bacill: 54, 58
 #: C93, D89
 Protoaceromonas
 Chloro: 31
 #: A41
 Protochara
 Chloro: 8
 #: 290
 Protochromonas
 Chloro: 31
 #: A42
 Protochrysidis

- Chryso: 44
#: A595
- Protochrysis
Cryptoph: 28, 52
#: 1095, B299
- Protococcus
Incert.sedis: 29, SV
#: 1131, E183
- Protococcus
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 267, A157-158, B71, C53, D46, E183, F49
- Protocryptomonas
Cryptoph: 46, SV
#: A656, E175
- Protoderma
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV
#: 268, A158, B71, C53, D46, E43
- Protoeuglena
Eugleno: 26
#: 1019
- Protoisochrysidis
Chryso: 44
#: A595
- Protokeelia
Bacill: SVI
#: F147
- Proto-ochromonas
Chryso: 44
#: A595
- Protoperidinium
Dinoph: 27
#: 1076
- Protoraphis
Bacill: 51
#: B204
- Protosiphon
Chloro: 8, 34, 48, SVI
#: 292, A176, B78, F52
- Protospongia
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
#: 1120, A669, B307
- Prototheca
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 121, A74, B37, C29, D21, E21, F21
- Provasoliella
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E3, F6
- Prowsemonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A669
- Prymnesium
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 972, A596, B258, C173, D170
- Psammodictyon
Bacill: SVI
#: F146
- Psammodiscus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F147
- Psammosynedra (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: SVI; F147
- Psephonema
Chloro: 6, 48, SVI
#: 232, B65, F47
- Psephotaxus
Chloro: 6, SV
#: 232, E38
- Pseudamoeba
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B307
- Pseudanabaena
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 858, A528, B233, C156-157, D152, E136, F178
- Pseudendoclonium
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 268, A158, B71, C53-54, D46, E43, F49
- Pseudendocloniopsis
Chloro: 7, 54
#: 268, C53
- Pseudoactiniscus
Dinoph: SV
#: E170
- Pseudoamphiprora
Bacill: 51, 55
#: B204, C139
- Pseudoastasia
Eugleno: 52
#: B285-286
- Pseudoaulacosira
Bacill: SVI
#: F96
- Pseudobodo
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1120
- Pseudobohlinia
Chloro: SV
#: E21
- Pseudobumilleriopsis

- Xantho: 24, 44, 51
#: 928, A570, B246
- Pseudocapsa
Myxoph: 21, 51, SV
#: 805, B221, E126
- Pseudocardiomonas s.a. Cardiomonas
Chloro: 57, SVI
#: D6, F6
- Pseudocartheria
Chloro: 2, 53, SV, SVI
#: 48, C12, E3, F6-7
- Pseudocerataulus
Bacill: 49, 58
#: B130, D89
- Pseudochaete
Chloro: 7, 48, SV
#: 268, B71, E43
- Pseudochantransia
Rhodoph: 29
#: 1106
- Pseudocharaciopsis
Xantho: 56, 60
#: B242
- Pseudocharacium
Chloro: 4, 31, 47
#: 121, A74, B37
- Pseudochlorangium
Chloro: 57
#: D21
- Pseudochlorella
Chloro: 31, SV, SVI
#: A74, E21, F21
- Pseudochlorococcum
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B37, E21
- Pseudochlorothecium
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, SV
#: 121, A74, B37, E21
- Pseudochromulina
Chryso: 25
#: 972
- Pseudococcomyxa
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 121, B37, C29, D21, E21, F21
- Pseudocryptomonas
Cryptoph: SV
#: E175
- Pseudodendromonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52, 60
#: 1128, B307, D192
- Pseudodictyochloris
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B37, E21
- Pseudodictyosphaerium
Chloro: SV
#: E21
- Pseudodidymocystis
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E21, F21
- Pseudoepithemia see Hantzschia
Bacill: 55
#: C114
- Pseudofurcilla
Chloro: 2
#: 48
- Pseudogomphonema (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: SVI; F147
- Pseudoguinaridia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Pseudohimanthidium (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 19, 51, 59, SV, SVI
#: 746, B204, D132, E114, F147
- Pseudoholopedia
Myxoph: 42
#: A494
- Pseudokephyrion
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 972-973, A596-597, B258, C173, D170, E153
- Pseudokirchneriella
Chloro: SVI
#: F21-22
- Pseudoleptosira
Chloro: 7
#: 278
- Pseudoleyanela (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Pseudomallomonas
Chryso: 25
#: 973-974
- Pseudomastogloia (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
#: B204, E114, F147
- Pseudomicrosportella
Xantho: 23
#: 908
- Pseudomonas
Bact: 29, 46

- #: 1128, A675
Pseudoncobyrsa
Myxoph: 21, 51, SVI
#: 805, B221, F163
- Pseudonitzschia
Bacill: 19, SVI
#: 726, F147
- Pseudonostoc
Myxoph: 21
#: 822-826
- Pseudopedinella
Chryso: 25, 44, 60, SV
#: 974, A579, D170, E153
- Pseudoperanema s.a. Peranema
Eugleno: 27, SV
#: 1056, E166
- Pseudoperonia
Bacill: 41
#: A452
- Pseudophormidium
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E136, F178
- Pseudoplanophila
Chloro: SV
#: E21
- Pseudopleurococcus
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 268, A158, B71, C54, D46, E43, F49
- Pseudopodanella
Phaeoph: 46
#: A662
- Pseudopodosira
Bacill: 36, 54, SVI
#: A280, C93, F96
- Pseudopolyedriopsis
Chloro: 31, 57, SV
#: A74, D21, E21
- Pseudopringsheimia
Chloro: 7, 33, 48
#: 268, A158, B71
- Pseudoprostratum
Chloro: SVI
#: F34
- Pseudoquadrigula
Chloro: 47, 57, SV
#: B37, D46, E22
- Pseudoraciborskia
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B40, E22
- Pseudoschizomeris
Chloro: 6, 33, 53, SV
#: 232, A141, C49, E38
- Pseudoschroederia see Schroederia
Chloro: 57, SV
#: D21, E22
- Pseudoscourfieldia (marine)
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E3, F53
- Pseudoscytonema
Myxoph: SV
#: E139
- Pseudosphaerocystis = Gemellicystis
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 122, A74, B37, C29, D21, E22
- Pseudospirulina
Myxoph: 43
#: A528
- Pseudospirillum
Bact: 29, 52
#: 1128, B309
- Pseudospongiococcum
Chloro: 57
#: D21
- Pseudostaurastrum
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 928-929, A569-570, B246, C164, D160, E145
- Pseudostaurosira
Bacill: SV
#: E114
- Pseudostephanodiscus
Bacill: SV
#: E87
- Pseudostephanoptera
Chloro: 47
#: B17
- Pseudostichococcus
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1131
- Pseudosyncrypta
Chryso: 25
#: 974
- Pseudosynura
Chryso: 25
#: 974
- Pseudotetracystis
Chloro: 47, 57
#: B37, D21
- Pseudotetrademus
Chloro: 47

- #: B40
Pseudotetraedron s.a. Pseudotetrastrum
Chloro: 53
#: C29
Pseudotetraedron
Xantho: 24, 44, 56
#: 929, A570, C164-165
Pseudotetraspora
Chloro: 4, 57
#: 122, D21
Pseudotetrastrum
Chloro: SVI
#: F22
Pseudotrebonema s.a. Trebouxia
Chloro: 57
#: D21-22
Pseudotreboxia
Chloro: SV
#: E22
Pseudotrochiscia
Chloro: 47
#: B37
Pseudulothrix
Chloro: SVI
#: F47
Pseudulvella
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, SV
#: 268, A158, C54, E43
Psichohormidium
Incert.sedis: 29, 60
#: 1131, D195
Psilosiphon
Rhodoph: SV
#: E178
Pteridomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52, 60, SV
#: 1120, B307, D192, E181
Pteromonas
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 48-50, A42-43, B17, C12, D6, E3, F7
Pteroncola (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F147
Pterosperma (marine - no more entries)
Incert.sedis: 29, SVI
#: 1132, F53
Pterotheca (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
Ptilothamnion
Rhodoph: 29, 52
#: 1106, B302
Pulchrasphaera
Chloro: 31
#: A74
Pulvinaria
Chryso: 60
#: D172
Punctastriata
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E114, F147
Pulvinococcus
Chloro: 4
#: 122
Pulvinularia
Myxoph: 22, 60, SVI
#: 871, D154, F182
Pycnococcus (marine)
Chloro: SVI
#: F53
Pyramichlamys
Chloro: 2, 31
#: 50-51, A43
Pyramidochrysis
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 974, B258
Pyramidococcus
Chloro: 47, 57
#: B17, D6
Pyramimonas (Pyramidomonas)
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 51-52, A44, B17-18, C11-12, D6,
E3-4, F7, F53
Pyrenomonas
Cryptoph: 60
#: D184
Pyridinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E172
Pyrobotrys
Dinoph: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 63, A48, B20, C13, D7, E5, F8
Pyrocystis
Dinoph: 28, 60
#: 1086, D182
Pyrodinium
Dinoph: 28
#: 1083
Pyrophacus
Dinoph: 44
#: A647
Pyxidicula

- Bacill: 19, 41, 51
#: 746, A452, B204
- Pyxilla (marine fossil)
Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
#: B204, E87, F96
- Pyxispora
Chloro: 5
#: 199
- Qinghaichara (-> Nitellopsis ovalis)
Fossils: S V
#: E46, E48
- Quadrichloris
Chloro: 31, 57
#: B18, D6
- Quadricoccus
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 122, A74, B38, C29, D22, E22, F22
- Quadrigula
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 122, A74-75, B38, C29, D22, E22, F22
- Raciborskia
Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 56
#: 1086-1087, A648, B296, C184
- Raciborskiella
Chloro: 2
#: 53
- Racovitzia
Xantho: 24, 44
#: 929, A570
- Radaisia
Myxoph: 23, 43, SV, SVI
#: 904, A558, E128, F165
- Radiococcus
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 122, B38, C29-30, D22, E22, F22
- Radiocystis
Myxoph: 21, SVI
#: 805, F163
- Radiofilum
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 232-233, A141, B65, C49, D42, E38, F47
- Radiosphaera s.a. the next
Chloro: 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: A75, B38, C30, D22, E22
- Radiosphaera
Xantho: 24, SV
#: 929, E145
- Raphidia
Myxoph: 43
#: A555-556
- Raphidiastrum see Staurastrum
Chloro, Desm: 58, SV, SVI
#: D71-72, E70, F76
- Raphidiella
Xantho: 24, 51
#: 929, B246
- Raphidiopsis
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, E142, F185
- Raphidium see Ankistrodesmus
Chloro: 2, SV
#: 69-72, E5-6
- Raphidocelis see Kirchneriella
Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: C30, D22, E22, F22
- Raphidodiscus (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F147
- Raphidonema (Raphidonema)
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 233-234, A141, B65, C49, D42, E38, F47
- Raphidonemopsis
Chloro: 33, SV, SVI
#: A141, E38, F47
- Raphidosphaera
Xantho: 60
#: D160
- Rattrayella (marine fossil - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Rayssiella (Raysiella)
Chloro: 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: B40, C31, E22, F22
- Reckertia
Chloromon: 28
#: 1088
- Refractocystis
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A672
- Refractodes
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A672
- Refractomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A672
- Reimeria
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E114, F147
- Reinschiella

- Chloro: 4, 31, SVI
#: 122-123, A75, F22
- Renodinium
Dinoph: SV
#: E172
- Reticularia
Chloro: 47
#: B40
- Reticulosphaera (marine)
Rhodoph: SV
#: E179
- Reticulosphaera
Xantho: SV
#: E143
- Retusochara
Fossils: SV
#: E46, E48
- Rhabdium
Xantho: 44
#: A567
- Rhabdochromatium
Bact: 29
#: 1128
- Rhabdoderma
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, SV, SVI
#: 805, A494, B221, C148, E126, F163-164
- Rhabdogloea
Myxoph: 21, 59, SV, SVI
#: 805, D143, E126, F164
- Rhabdomonas
Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1019, A616, B271, C178, D177, E161
- Rhabdoneis
Bacill: 14, 37, 49
#: 537-538, A281, B130
- Rhabdonema (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 51, 55, SV, SVI
#: B204, C139-140, E114, F147
- Rhabdosphaerum
Chryso: 25
#: 974
- Rhabdospira s.a. Rhabdomonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B271
- Rhamnochrysis
Chryso: 52
#: B261
- Rhaphoneis (marine - no more entries)
- Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
#: D132, E114, F147
- Rhexinema
Chloro: 7, 54, 57
#: 268, C54, D46
- Rhinomonas (marine)
Cryptoph: SV
#: E175
- Rhipidodendron
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52
#: 1120, A669, B307
- Rhizaspis
Eugleno: 26, 60
#: 1019, D177
- Rhizaster
Chryso: 25, 56
#: 974, C173
- Rhizochloris
Xantho: 23, 44, 51, 60, SV
#: 909, A562, B242, D159, E142
- Rhizochromulina
Chryso: 56
#: C173
- Rhizochrysidopsis
Chryso: 25
#: 975
- Rhizochrysis
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56
#: 974-975, A597, B258, C173
- Rhizocladia
Phaeoph: 46
#: A662
- Rhizoclonium
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 252-253, A150-151, B68, C51, D39-40, E37, F45-46
- Rhizolekane
Chryso: 25
#: 975
- Rhizoochromonas
Chryso: SV
#: E153
- Rhizophydium
Dinoph: 46
#: A648
- Rhizosolenia
Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 538-539, A281, B130, C93-94, D89, E87, F96
- Rhodella

- Rhodoph: 56, SV
#: C189, E176
- Rhodochorton
Rhodoph: 29, 52
#: 1106-1107, B302
- Rhodochytrium
Chloro: 4
#: 123
- Rhodomonas
Cryptoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1095-1096, A656, B299, C187,
D185, E175
- Rhodopedia
Bact: 29
#: 1128
- Rhodoplax
Chloro: 4
#: 123
- Rhodosorus
Rhodoph: 29
#: 1107
- Rhodospira
Rhodoph: 29
#: 1107
- Rhodostichus
Rhodoph: 29, SV, SVI
#: 1107, E176, F178
- Rhodothece
Bact: 29
#: 1128
- Rhoicosphenia
Bacill: 19, 51, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 746-747, A452, B205, C140, D132,
E114-115, F147
- Rhoicosigma (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F147
- Rhoikoneis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 19, SVI
#: 747, F147
- Rhombocystis
Chloro: 57, SV
#: D22, E22
- Rhomboidella
Xantho: 24
#: 929
- Rhopalocystis
Chloro: 4, 31, 53, SV
#: 123, A75, C30, E22
- Rhopalodia
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 747-748, A452-454, B205, C140,
D132, E115, F147
- Rhopalosen
Chloro: 4, 31, 47, 57
#: 123, A75, B38, D22
- Rhyncobodo
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1121
- Rhyncomonas see Spirogyra
Chloro: 6, 32, 33, 48, 53, 57
#: 201-217, A118-130, B58-61, C46-
47, D34-37
- Rhyncomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56
#: 1121, A669, C192
- Rhyncopus
Eugleno: 26
#: 1019
- Rhyniella
Myxoph: 51
#: B235
- Richelia
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, SV, SVI
#: 826, A508, B225, E136, F178
- Richteriella s.a. Micractinium
Chloro: 3, 31
#: 111-112, A68
- Rivularia
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 899-901, A555-556, B240, C160,
E142, F185
- Rivulariopsis
Myxoph: 23
#: 901
- Romeria
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 60, SV, SVI
#: 859, A528, B233, D152, E136, F178
- Rosaria
Myxoph: 22
#: 871
- Rossia
Bacill: 19
#: 748
- Rotundomastix
Chloro: 47
#: B18
- Rouxia (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
#: B205, E115, F147
- Roya

- Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 505, A260, B120, C87, D72, E70, F76
- Rufusiella
Dinoph: SV
#: E170
- Ruttnera
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 975, A597, B258, C173, D170, E153
- Saccochrysis
Chryso: 25, 44, 56, 60
#: 975, A597, C173, D170
- Sacconema
Myxoph: 23, 51, SV
#: 901, B240, E142
- Sacheria s.a. Lemanea
Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60
#: 1107, A660, B302, C189, D188
- Salpingoeca
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1121-1122, A669-670, B307, C192, D192, E181
- Salpingorhiza
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1122
- Sameioneis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
#: B205, E115, F147
- Sampaionema
Myxoph: 21
#: 805
- Sangirellum
Chloro: SVI
#: f36
- Sapotaceae
Fossil: 29
#: 1132
- Saprochaete
Chloro: 7, 33, 48
#: 268-269, A158, B71
- Sarcina
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1128, A675
- Sarcinochrysis
Chryso: 25, 60
#: 984, D172
- Saturnella s.a. Discocystis
Chloro: 4, 47, 57
#: 129, B40, D22
- Scalptrum s.a. Pleurosigma
Bacill: 19
#: 744-746
- Skeletonema (Skeletonema)
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 58, SV
#: 748, A454, B205, D89, E87
- Scenedesmus
Chloro: 4, 31, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 130-142, A78-87, B40-43, C31-34, D22-25, E22-25, F22-28
- Sceptroneis see Opephora, Peronia
(marine, mostly fossil - no more entries)
Bacill: 40, SVI
#: F147
- Sceptronema (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Scherffelia
Chloro: 2, 47, 57, SVI
#: 53, B18, D6, F53
- Schewiakowia
Eugleno: 27
#: 1056
- Schilleriella
Xantho: 24, 51, SV
#: 929, B246, E145
- Schilleriomonas s.a. Cymbomonas
Chloro: 47
#: B18
- Schizacanthum s.a. Xanthidium,
Holocanthum
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV
#: 509-516, A262-264, B120-122, C88, D80-81, E79-80
- Schizochlamydes
Chloro: 53
#: C34
- Schizochlamys
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 143, A87, B43, C34, D25, E25, F28
- Schizococcus
Chloro: 47
#: B43
- Schizodictyon
Chloro: 31, SV
#: A87, E25
- Schizodictyon
Myxoph: 60
#: D152
- Schizodinium
Dinoph: 52
#: B295

- Schizogonium
Chloro: 7, 33, 57
#: 244-245, A146, D48
- Schizomeris
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 234, A141, B65, C49, D42, E38, F47
- Schizonema
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 59
#: 749, A454, B205, D132
- Schizosiphon s.a. Dichothrix
Myxoph: 23, 60
#: 894-895, D157
- Schizostauron
Bacill: 19, 55, SVI
#: 749, C140, F147
- Schizothrix s.a. Symphyosiphon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 859-862, A528-530, B233, C157,
D152, E136-137, F178-179
- Schizotrichites
Myxoph: 43
#: A530
- Schmidlea
Bact: 29, 52
#: 1128, B309
- Schmidledesmus s.a. Schmidleia
Chloro: 4, 47, SVI
#: 143, B44, F28
- Schmidleia see Schmidledesmus
Chloro: 4, 47, SVI
- Schmidleinema
Myxoph: 60, SV
#: D154, E139
- Schrammia
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1132
- Schroederia s.a. Pseudoschroederia
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 143, A87, B44, C34, D8, D25-26,
E25, F28
- Schroederiella
Chloro: 4, 47, SVI
#: 143, B44, F28
- Schulziella
Chloro: 4, SV
#: 144, E25
- Sciadium
Xantho: 24, 44, 51
#: 930, A570, B246
- Scintilla
Chryso: 44
#: A597
- Scolioneis (brackish - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F147
- Scoliopleura
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 749, A454, B205, C140, D132, E115,
F147
- Scoliotropis (brackish - no more entries)
Bacill: 19, 41, 55, 59, SVI
#: 749, A454, C140, D133, F147
- Scopulonema
Myxoph: 23, 43, SVI
#: 904, A558, F165
- Scotiella
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 144, A87, B44, C34, D26, E26, F28
- Scotielliopsis
Chloro: 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: B44, C34, D26, E26, F28
- Scotinosphaera
Chloro: 4, 47, SVI
#: 144, B44, F28
- Scourfieldia
Chloro: 2, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 53, B18, D6, E4, F53
- Scyphosphaera
Chryso: 52
#: B259
- Scytomonas
Colour.flagell.: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60
#: 1122, A670, B307, C192, D192
- Scytonema
Myxoph: 22, 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 867,879-885, A541-545, B237, C159,
D154-155, E139-140, F182-183
- Scytonematopsis
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, SV, SVI
#: 885, A545, B237, C159, D154-155,
E140, F183
- Seguenzaea
Myxoph: 23, 43, 60, SVI
#: 885, A545, D155, F183
- Selenastrum
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 144-145, A87-88, B44, C34, D26,
E26, F28
- Selenochloris
Chloro: 2, 57
#: 53, D6

- Selenococcus
Chloro: 4
#: 145
- Selenoderma
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, SV
#: 145, B44, C34, E26
- Selenodictyum
Chloro: 47, SVI
#: B44, F28
- Selenophaea
Chryso: 25
#: 984
- Selenotila
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, SVI
#: 145, A88, B44, C34, F28
- Selkia
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1133
- Sellaphora
Bacill: 59, SV, SVI
#: D133, E115, F147
- Seminavis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F148
- Semiorbis s.a. Amphicampa
Bacill: 41, 55, SV
#: A454, C140, E115
- Semseyia
Bacill: 51
#: B205
- Sennia
Cryptoph: 28, 52, 60
#: 1096, B299, D185
- Serpenomonas
Colourl.flagell./ Eugleno: 46, SV
#: A671, E166-167
- Sestosoma
Chloro: 4, SV
#: 145, E26
- Setchelliella
Myxoph: 60
#: D157
- Siderocapsa
Bact: 29, 46, 60
#: 1128, A675, D194
- Siderocelis
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 145-146, A88, B44, C34-35, D26,
E26, F28-29
- Siderocelopsis
Chloro: SV
- #: E26
- Siderocystis
Chloro: 4, 47, SV
#: 146, B44, E26
- Siderocystis
Bact: 29
#: 1128
- Siderocystopsis
Chloro: 57, SV, SVI
#: D26, E26, F29
- Siderodendron
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1122
- Sideroderma
Bact: 29
#: 1128
- Sifonalmi
Chloro: 8
#: 292
- Signiosphaera
Chloro: 53
#: C35
- Silvamonas
Chloro: 31, SV
#: A45, E4
- Simonsenia
Bacill: 59
#: D133
- Sinaiella
Myxoph: 43
#: A531
- Sinamonas
Chloro: 31
#: A45
- Sinochara
Fossils: SV
#: E46, E48
- Siphoderma
Myxoph: 60
#: D152
- Siphomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1122
- Siphonema (Siphononema)
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 805-806, A494, B221, C148, D143,
E126, F164
- Siphonophycus
Myxoph: SVI
#: F186

- Siphonosphaera
Myxoph: SV
#: E126
- Sirocladium
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, 57
#: 199, A118, B57, C46, D34
- Sirocoleum
Myxoph: 22, 43, SV, SVI
#: 863, A531, E137, F179
- Sirodotia
Rhodoph: 29, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1107, B302, C189, D188-189, E178
- Sirogonium
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 199, A118, B57, C46, D34, E32, F36-37
- Sirosiphon
Myxoph: 22, 43, 60
#: A536, D155
- Skadovskiiella
Chryso: 25
#: 975
- Skeletonema (Sceletonema)
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 58, SV, SVI
#: 748, A454, B205, D89, E87, F96-97
- Skeletonemopsis (marine?; fossil)
Bacill: SVI
#: F97
- Skiadosphaera
Xantho: 24
#: 930
- Sklerochlamys
Xantho: 24
#: 930
- Skujamonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B286
- Skujaster
Chloro: SV
#: E26
- Skvortzoviothrix
Chloro: SV
#: E43
- Smithimastix
Cryptoph: SV
#: E175
- Smithsonimonas
Chloro: 2, SV, SVI
#: 53, E4, F7
- Snowella s.a. Gomphosphaeria
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E126, F164
- Sokolovia
Myxoph: SV
#: E173
- Sommierella
Myxoph: SVI
#: F183
- Songliaochara
Fossils: SV
#: E46, E48
- Sorastrum
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 146, B44-45, C35, D26, E26
- Sorastrum
Chloro, Desm: SV, SVI
#: E70, F29
- Soropediastrum
Chloro: 4, SV, SVI
#: 146, E26, F29
- Speleaopogon
Myxoph: SVI
#: F183
- Spermatozopsis
Chloro: 2, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 54, B18, C12, D6, E4
- Sphacelaria
Phaeoph: 29, 56, SV
#: 1109, C190, E180
- Sphaeraspis
Colour.l.flagell.: 29
#: 1122
- Sphaerastrum
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53
#: 146-147, A88, B45, C35
- Sphaerella see Haematococcus
Chloro: 1, 2, 30, 47, 53
#: 40-41, A38-39, B15, C11
- Sphaerellopsis
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 54-55, A45-46, B18, C12-13, D6, E4, F7
- Sphaerellocystis
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, SV, SVI
#: 147, B45, C35, E26, F29
- Sphaeridiothrix
Chryso: 60, SV
#: D172, E155
- Sphaerobotrys
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, SV

- #: 147, B45, C35, E26
- Sphaerobryon
Chryso: 25
#: 975
- Sphaerochloris
Chloro: SV
#: E26
- Sphaerochloris
Xantho: 44
#: A570
- Sphaerocystiopsis
Chloro: 4
#: 147
- Sphaerocystis s.a. Eutetramorus
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 147, A88, B45, C35, D26, E26, F29
- Sphaerodesmus s.a. Oscillatoria
Myxoph: 21, 22
#: 840-852
- Sphaerodictyon
Chloro: 53
#: C35
- Sphaerodinium
Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1083, A647, B295, C183, D182, E171
- Sphaeroeca
Colourel.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1122, A671
- Sphaeromonas
Colourel.flagell.: 46
#: A671
- Sphaeronostoc see Nostoc
Myxoph: 21
#: 822-826
- Sphaerophora
Bacill: 36
#: A275-280
- Sphaerophycus
Myxoph: 60, SVI
#: D158, F186
- Sphaeroplea
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 234-235, A141-142, B65, C49, D42, E38, F47
- Sphaeroplina
Chloro: 6
#: 235
- Sphaerosira
Colourel.flagell.: 29, 52
#: 1123, B307
- Sphaerosorus
Xantho: 24, 51, 60
#: 930, B246, D160
- Sphaerospermum
Chloro: 48
#: B57
- Sphaerotilus
Bact: 29, 46
#: 1128, A675
- Sphaerozosma
Chloro, Desm: 13, 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 520-524, A267, B123-124, C89, D82, E81, F89
- Sphaerozyga
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 60
#: 826-827, A508, B225, D152
- Sphaleromantis
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 975, B259
- Sphenella s.a. Gomphonema
Bacill: 19, 41, 51
#: 749, A455, B205
- Sphenochloris
Chloro: 2, 47
#: 55, B18
- Sphenomonas
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 60, SV
#: 1056, A635, B286, D180, E167
- Sphenosira catena see Gomphonema c.
Bacill: 38
#: A351
- Sphinctocystis see Cymatopleura
Bacill: 49
#: B144-145
- Sphinctosiphon
Chloro: 4
#: 147
- Spiniferomonas s.a. Chromophysomonas
Chryso: 52, 56, 60, SV
#: B259, C173, D162, D170, E153-154
- Spinoclosterium
Chloro, Desm: 13, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 505, C87, D72, E70, F76
- Spinocosmarium
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 58
#: 505, A260, B120, D72
- Spira
Eugleno: 52
#: B286

- Spirillum
 Bact: 29, 46, 52
 #: 1128-1129, A675, B309
- Spirillum see Spirulina
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A531-532
- Spirochaete (Spirochaeta)
 Bact: 29, 46, 52
 #: 1129, A675-676, B309
- Spirochrysis
 Chryso: 24
 #: 941-944
- Spirocoleus see also Leptolyngbya
 Myxoph: 43, SV, SVI
 #: A531, E137, F179
- Spirodinium
 Dinoph: 28, 52, SV
 #: 1083-1084, B295, E171
- Spirodiscus
 Bact: 52, SV
 #: B309, E115
- Spirodiscus
 Bacill: 19
 #: 749
- Spirogonium
 Chloro: 2
 #: 55
- Spirogyra
 Chloro: 6, 32, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 201-217, A118-130, B58-61, C46-47, D34-37, E32-35, F37-42
- Spiromastix
 Chryso: 25
 #: 975
- Spiromonas
 Incert.sedis: 29, 60
 #: 1131, D195
- Spirophis
 Bact: 29, 52
 #: 1129, B309
- Spirotaenia
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 505-507, A260-261, B120, C87, D72, E70-71, F76-77
- Spirulina
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 863-865, A531-532, B234, C157, D152-153, E137, F179
- Spirulinopsis
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A532
- Spondylomorum
 Chloro: 2, 47, 53
 #: 63, B20, C13
- Spondylosium
 Chloro, Desm: 14, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 522-524, A267-268, B124, C89, D82-83, E81, F89
- Spongiochloris
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 57, SV
 #: 147, A88, B45, D26, E26-27
- Spongiococcum s.a. Neospongiococcum
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, SV
 #: 147, A89, B35, B45, C35, E27
- Spongioplastidium
 Chloro: 7
 #: 269
- Spongomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1123
- Spores (Chrysophycean)
 Chryso: 25, 45, 52
 #: 988, A604, B263
- Sporocladus
 Chloro: 7
 #: 278
- Sporotetras
 Chloro: 4, 47, 53
 #: 147, B45, C35
- Sportelloeca
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B308
- Spumella s.a. Monas, Heterochromonas
 Chryso: 44, 52, 56, 60
 #: A597, B259, C173, D170
- Stanieria
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E126, F164
- Stapfia s.a. Tetrastora
 Chloro: 4, SV
 #: 154-156, E27
- Starria
 Myxoph: 56
 #: C157
- Staszicella
 Dinoph: 28, 46
 #: 1084, A647
- Staurastrum s.a. Trigonocystis, Pentasterias

- Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54,
58, SV, SVI
#: 379-431, A211-229, B94-104, C70-
C78, D72-79, E71-77, F77-84
- Stauridium s.a. Pediastrum
Chloro: 4
#: 124-129
- Staurocarpus see Mougeotia
Chloro: 5, 32, 48, 53
#: 193-198, A114-118, B56-57, C45-46
- Stauroceras see Closterium
Chloro, Desm: 11, 12, 35, 49, 54, 58
#: 432-451, A230-238, B104-109,
C78-81, D53-55
- Staurodesmus s.a. Arthrodesmus
Chloro, Desm: 10, 35, 48, 54, 58, SV,
SVI
#: 376-378, A209-211, B93-94, C69-
70, D79-80, E77-78, F84-86
- Staurogeneis (Staurogenia) see Crucigenia
Chloro: 3, 31
#: 94-96, A60-61
- Stauromatonema
Myxoph: 22, SV, SVI
#: 871-872, E140, F183
- Stauroneis (Staurophora)
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 55, 59, SVI
#: 749-756, A455-460, B206-208, C140-
141, D133-134, E115-116, F148-149
- Stauronella (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 59, SVI
#: D134, F149
- Staurophanum
Chloro, Desm: SV
#: E67
- Staurophora (filed with Stauroneis)
(brackish or marine - no more entries)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E116, F149
- Stauropsis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 19, SVI
#: 756, F149
- Stauroptera s.a. Pinnularia, Trachyneis
Bacill: 51
#: B208
- Staurosira see Fragilaria
Bacill: 16, 38, 50, 55, 59, SVI
#: 616-621, A343-347, B159-162, C109-
111, D105-106, E116, F149
- Staurosirella
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E116, F149
- Staurospermum
Chloro: 6
#: 217
- Staurotropis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F149
- Steineckea
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Steinedesmus
Chloro: SV, SVI
#: E27, F29
- Steinella (Steiniella)
Chloro: 4, 32
#: 147, A89
- Steiniella
Dinoph: 28
#: 1084
- Stelaxmonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1123, A671
- Stellarima (marine)
Bacill: SVI
#: F97
- Stenocalyx (Stenokalyx)
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 975-976, A598, B259, C173, D170
- Stenocodon
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1123
- Stenoneis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 41, SV, SVI
#: A460, E116, F149
- Stenoplana s.a. Chlorococcum
Chloro: 3
#: 84-86
- Stenopterobia
Bacill: 19, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 756, A460-461, B208, C141, D134,
E116, F149
- Stephanocodon
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1123
- Stephanocostis
Bacill: 58, SV, SVI
#: D89, E87, F97
- Stephanocyclus
Bacill: 49
#: B130

- Stephanodiscus
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 539-540, A281-282, B130-131,
 C94-95, D89-90, E87-90, F97-99
- Stephanoeca
 Colourl.flagell.: 46, 52, 56
 #: A671, B307, C192
- Stephanogonia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Stephanomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1123
- Stephanoon
 Chloro: 2, 47
 #: 63, B20
- Stephanoporus
 Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 976, A598, B259, C173, D170,
 E154
- Stephanoptera
 Chloro: 2
 #: 55
- Stephanosphaera
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 57
 #: 63, A48, B20, D8
- Sterculiaceae
 Fossil: 29
 #: 1132
- Stereococcus s.a. Gongrosira
 Chloro: 7
 #: 278
- Sterrocladia
 Rhodoph: 29, 52
 #: 1108, B302
- Stichococcus
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 235-236, A142, B65-66, C49, D42,
 E38, F47
- Stichogloea
 Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56
 #: 930, A570, B246, C175
- Stichosiphon
 Myxoph: 21, 51, 55, SV, SVI
 #: 806, B221, C148, E126, F164
- Stictocyclus (marine)
 Bacill: SV, SVI
 #: E90, F99
- Stigeoclonium
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 269-272, A158-159, B71-72, C54-
 55, D46-47, E43-44, F49-50
- Stigmaphora (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F149
- Stigmobodo
 Colourl.flagell.: 46
 #: A671
- Stigonema s.a. Sirostoma
 Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
 #: 872-874, A536-537, B235-236,
 C158, D155, E140, F183
- Stilocapsa
 Myxoph: 21, SV, SVI
 #: 806, E126, F164
- Stilus (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F149
- Stiphocladus
 Myxoph: 60
 #: D155
- Stipitochrysis
 Chryso: 25, 45, 56, 60
 #: 984, A602, C175, D172
- Stipitococcus
 Xantho: 23, 44, 56, 60
 #: 909, A562, C162, D159
- Stipitoporus (Stipitoporus)
 Xantho: 44, SV
 #: A562, E143
- Stokesiella
 Chryso: 25, 52, 56
 #: 976, B259, C173
- Stomatochone
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 60
 #: 1123, D192
- Stomatochroon
 Chloro: 57
 #: D47
- Stabilomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1123
- Storeatula
 Cryptoph: SV
 #: E175
- Stratonostoc see Nostoc
 Myxoph: 21
 #: 826
- Strephocystis
 Chloro, Desm: 10
 #: 366
- Streptochlora
 Chloro: 7, SV

- #: 272, E44
 Streptonema
 Chloro, Desm: 14, 36, 49, 58, SV
 #: 524, A268, B124, D83, E81
- Streptothrix
 Bact: 46
 #: A676
- Striatella arcuata = Rhabdonema a.
 Bacill: 51
 #: C96
- Striatella see Tabellaria, Rhabdonema
 (Striatella - marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 773-774, A476-478, B213-214,
 C144, D137, E116, F149
- Stroemia
 Colourl.flagell.: 46, 52
 #: A671, B307
- Stromatella
 Chloro: SV
 #: E44
- Strombomonas
 Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
 #: 1019-1021, A616, B271, C178,
 D177, E161-162
- Stylobibulum
 Bacill: 41, SV
 #: A477-478, E118
- Stylobryon
 Chryso: 25, 52, 56
 #: 976, B259, C173
- Styloceras
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Stylochromonas
 Chryso: 25
 #: 984
- Stylochrysallis
 Chryso: 25, 56, SV
 #: 976, C173-174, E154
- Stylococcus
 Xantho: 23, 44
 #: 909, A562
- Stylodinium
 Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 60, SV
 #: 1087, A648, B296, D182, E172
- Stylomonas
 Colourl.flagell.: 29
 #: 1123
- Stylopyxis
 Chryso: 25, 44, 56
 #: 976, A598, C174
- Stylosphaeridella
 Chloro: 47
 #: B45
- Stylosphaeridium
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 147-148, A89, B45, C35, D26, E27,
 F29
- Subsilicea (marine)
 Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
 #: B208, E90, F99
- Surirella s.a. Suriraya
 Bacill: 19, 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 756-767, A461-470, B208-212, C141-
 143, D134-136, E116-117, F149-151
- Suxenella
 Chloro: 47, 57, SV
 #: B45, D26, E27
- Swarchewskiella
 Chloro: 47
 #: B45
- Swirenkoiamonas
 Chloromon: 46
 #: A649
- Sycidion
 Incert.sedis: 46
 #: A682
- Sykidion (Sycidion)
 Chloro: 4, 47, 53
 #: 148, B45, C35
- Symbiococcum
 Chloro: SV
 #: E27
- Symbiodinium
 Dinoph: 46, SV
 #: A647, E171
- Symbiosphaera
 Chloro: 4
 #: 148
- Symbolophora (fossil)
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F99
- Symphyonema
 Myxoph: SV, SVI
 #: E140, F183
- Symphyonemopsis
 Myxoph: 43, 60
 #: A538, D155
- Symphyosiphon s.a. Schizothrix

- Myxoph: 22, 43
#: 859-862, A528-530
- Symploca (Synploca)
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 865-866, A532-533, B234, C157,
D153, D155, E137, E140, F179, F183
- Symplocastrum
Myxoph: 51
#: B234
- Synaphia
Chloro: 2
#: 63
- Syncoryne
Chloro: SV
#: E44
- Syncrypta
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60
#: 976, A598, B259, C174, D170
- Syncyclia
Bacill: 51
#: B212
- Synechococcus
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 806-807, A494-495, B221, C148-
149, D143, E126-127, F164
- Synechocystis
Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 807-808, A495-496, B221-222,
C149, D143, E127, F164-165
- Synedra
Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 767-773, A470-476, B212-213, C143,
D136-137, E117-118, F151
- Synedropsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Synedrosphenia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Synochromonas
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 977, B259
- Synoikomonas
Chloromon: 46
#: A649
- Synura
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 97-979, A598-599, B259-260,
C174, D171, E154
- Synuropsis
Chryso: 25
#: 979
- Syracosphaera
Chryso: 25, 52
#: 979, B260
- Syringidium (marine spores - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Syrinx
Bacill: 20
#: 773
- Szechenyia
Bacill: 37
#: A282
- Tabellaria
Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 773-774, A476-477, B213-214, C144,
D137, E118, F152
- Tabularia (marine or brackish - no more entries)
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E118, F152
- Tabulariopsis (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Tachygonium
Chloro: 4
#: 148
- Talophila
Myxoph: 22
#: 874
- Tanganikella
Bacill: 14
#: 525
- Taphrospira
Bact: 46
#: A676
- Tapinothrix s.a. Homeothrix, Sapinothrix
Myxoph: 23, 43, 56
#: 901, A556, C160
- Tasmanites (marine)
Chloro: SVI
#: F53
- Tectochara s.a. Nitellopsis
Chloro: 8, 34, 48, SV
#: 290, A176, B78, E48
- Teilingia
Chloro, Desm: 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: A268, B124, C89, D83, E81, F89
- Teixeiramonas
Eugleno: 52
#: B286
- Teleaulax
Cryptoph: SV
#: E175

- Tellamia
Chloro: 7
#: 278
- Telmatoskene
Chloro: 7
#: 148
- Telonema
Colourl.flagell.: 29
#: 1123
- Temnogametum
Chloro: 5, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 199-200, A130, B61, C47, D37, E35, F42-43
- Temnogyra
Chloro: 33, SVI
#: A130, F43
- Tentaculamonas
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A671
- Terpsinoe
Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 540, A282-283, B131, C95, D90, E90, F99
- Tessararhra
Incert.sedis: 29, 52
#: 1133, B310
- Tessarthonia
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1133
- Tessella catena = Rhabdonema arcuatum
Bacill: 51
#: B204
- Tessella
Chryso: 25
#: 979
- Tessellaria
Chryso: 25, SV
#: 979, E154
- Tetmemorus
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
#: 507-508, A261, B120, C87, D80, E78-79, F86
- Tetrabaena
Chloro: SVI
#: F8
- Tetraphlepharis
Chloro: 2, 53
#: 55, C13
- Tetracanthum see Euastrum, Cosmarium etc.
- Chloro, Desm
#: A676
- Tetrachastrum see Micrasterias
Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58
#: 484-497, A251-257, B115-118, C84-86, D68-69, E67-69
- Tetrachlorella
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 148, A89, B45, C35, D26-27, E27, F29
- Tetrachloris
Chloro: 2, SV, SVI
#: 55, E4, F7
- Tetrachrysis
Chryso: 60, SV
#: D172, E155
- Tetraciella
Chloro: 4
#: 148
- Tetracilia
Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B307
- Tetracladus
Chloro: SV
#: E27
- Tetracoccus
Chloro: 4, 47
#: 148, B45
- Tetracyclus
Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
#: 774-775, A477-478, B214, C144, D137, E118-119, F152
- Tetracystis
Chloro: 32, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: A89, B45, C35-36, D27, E27
- Tetradesmus
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, 57, SVI
#: 148-149, B46, C36, D27, F29
- Tetradinium
Dionoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, SV
#: 1087, A648, B296, C184, E172
- Tetradonta
Chloro: 2
#: 55
- Tetraedriella (Tetradiella)
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 930, A570, B246, C175, D160, E145
- Tetraedroides
Chloro: 7

- #: 272
 Tetraedron s.a. Polyedrium
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 149-154, A89-91, B46-47, C36, D27-28, E27-28, F29-30
- Tetragonidium
 Cryptoph: 28
 #: 1096
- Tetragoniella
 Xantho: 24
 #: 930
- Tetragonium
 Chloro: 31
 #: A48
- Tetrakentron
 Xantho: 24, 44, 56
 #: 930-931, A570, C165
- Tetraktis
 Xantho: 24
 #: 931
- Tetrallantos
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 154, A91, B47, C36, D28, E28, F30
- Tetramastix
 Chloro: 2
 #: 55
- Tetramitus
 Chloro: 2, 31, 60
 #: 55-56, A46, D192
- Tetranephris
 Chloro: 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: C36, D28, E28, F30
- Tetrapedia
 Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, SV, SVI
 #: 808, A496, B222, E127, F165
- Tetrapion
 Chryso: 25, SV
 #: 984, E155
- Tetraplektron
 Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, SV
 #: 931, A570-571, B246, C165, E145
- Tetraptera
 Chloro: 2
 #: 56
- Tetrapteromonas
 Chloro: 2
 #: 56
- Tetrarcus
 Myxoph: 22, 42, 51, 59, SV, SVI
 #: 866, A496, B222, D143, E127, F165
- Tetraselmis (marine)
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SVI
 #: 56-57, A46, B18, C13, D6-7, F52,53
- Tetrasoma
 Chloro: 4
 #: 154
- Tetraspora
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 154-156, A92, B47, C36, D28, E28, F30
- Tetrasporidium
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 156, A92, B47, C36, D28, E28, F30
- Tetrasporopsis
 Dinoph: 25, 28, 45, 60, SV
 #: 984-985, 1087, A602, D172, E155
- Tetrastrum
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 156-157, A92-93, B47, C36-37, D28, E28, F30
- Tetratoma
 Chloro: 31, 53
 #: A46, C13
- Tetratomococcus
 Chloro: 4
 #: 157
- Thackerella
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A538
- Thalassiocyclus
 Bacill: SVI
 #: F99
- Thalassioneis (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI, F152
- Thalassionema (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 41, 51, 55, 59, SV, SVI
 #: A478, B214, C144, D138, E119, F152
- Thalassiophysa (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI, F152
- Thalassiosira
 Bacill: 14, 37, 49, 54, 58, SV, SVI
 #: 540, A283, B131, C95, D90, E90-91, F99
- Thalassiosiropsis
 Bacill: 58
 #: D90
- Thalassiothrix (marine - no more entries)
 Bacill: 20, SV, SVI
 #: 775, E119, F152
- Thalassomonas

- Chloro: 2
#: 57
- Thallochrysis
Chryso: 25
#: 986
- Thallosesmium
Chloro, Desm: SV
#: E79
- Thalpophila
Myxoph: 22, 43, 60
#: 874, A538, D155
- Thamniastrum
Chloro: 4
#: 157
- Thamniochaete
Chloro: 7, 48, 57
#: 272, B72, D47
- Thamniochloris
Chloro: 33
#: A160
- Thamniolum
Chloro: SV
#: E44
- Thaumatomastix
Chloromon: 28, SV
#: 1088, E173
- Thaumatonema
Chloromon: 28
#: 1088
- Thecadiniopsis
Dinoph: SV
#: E171
- Thelesphaera
Chloro: 4, 53
#: 157, C37
- Thiocapsa
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiochaete
Myxoph: 21
#: 827
- Thiocystis
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiodictyon
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiogloea
Bact: 46
#: A676
- Thionema
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiopedia
Bact: 29, 46, 60
#: 1129, A676, D194
- Thiophysa
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thioploca
Bact: 46, 60
#: A676, D194
- Thioplococcus
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiospira
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiospirillopsis
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiospirillum
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiothece
Bact: 29
#: 1129
- Thiothrix
Bact: 29, 46, 52, 60
#: 1129, A676, B309, D194
- Thiovulum
Bact: 46
#: A676
- Thompsodinium
Dinoph: 52, SV
#: B295, E171
- Thorakochloris (Thorakichloris)
Chloro: 4, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 157, B47, C37, D28-29, E28, F30
- Thorakomonas (Thoracomonas)
Chloro: 2, 31, 53, 57, SV
#: 57, A46, C13, D7, E4
- Thorea
Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1108, A660-661, B302, C189,
D189, E178
- Thrombium
Chloro: 7
#: 277
- Thylakomonas

- Colourl.flagell.: 52
#: B307
- Tildenia
Myxoph: 43
#: A557
- Tolypella
Chloro: 8, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 290-291, B78, C57, D50, E48, F52
- Tolypellopsis
Chloro: 8, 48
#: 291, B78
- Tolypothrix
Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56, 60, SVI
#: 885-888, A546-548, B237-238,
C159, D155, E140-141, F183-184
- Tomaculum
Chloro: 4
#: 157
- Topaczevskiella
Chloro: 57
#: D29
- Torocapsa
Chryso: 25
#: 979
- Toxarium (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Toxonidea (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Trachelomonas
Eugleno: 26, 45, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1021-1040, A616-625, B271-276,
C178-C180, D177-180, E162-165
- Trachelostomum
Eugleno: 26, SV
#: 1040, E165
- Trachychloron
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, V
#: 931, A571, B246, C165, E145
- Trachycystis
Xantho: 24, 51
#: 931, B246
- Trachydiscus
Xantho: 56
#: C165
- Trachyneis (marine - no more entries)
Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, 59, SVI
#: 775, A478, B214, C144, D138, F152
- Trachysphenia (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI, F152
- Trapezodesmus
Bacill: 20
#: 775
- Trebouxia s.a. Cystococcus
Chloro: 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: A93, B47, C37, D29, E28-29, F30
- Trentepohlia s.a. Bulbotrichia
Chloro: 7, 8, 34, 48, 54, 57, SV, SVI
#: 278-281, A162-164, B73-74, C56,
D47, E44-45, F50
- Trentonia
Chloromon: 28, 46
#: 1088, A649
- Trepomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46, 56, 60
#: 1123-1124, A671, C192, D193
- Treubaria
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 157-158, A93, B47-48, C37, D29,
E29, F31
- Triangulanopsis
Eugleno: 52
#: B286
- Triangulomonas
Eugleno: 27
#: 1056
- Tribonema
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60
#: 936-938, A572-573, B247, C165-
166, D160-161, E145-146
- Triceratium (marine, fossil)
Bacill: 37, 49, SV, SVI
#: A283, B131, E91, F99
- Trichloridella (Trichloris)
Chloro: 2, 47
#: 57, B18
- Trichloris
Chloro: 2, 47
#: 57, B18
- Trichocyanella
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A672
- Trichodesmium
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 56, 60, SV, SVI
#: 866, A553, B234, C157, D153, E137,
F179-180
- Trichodiscus
Chloro: 7, SVI
#: 278, F50
- Trichomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52

- #: 1124, B307
 Trichophilus
 Chloro: 7, 33, 48, SVI
 #: 273, A160, B72, F50
- Trichormus
 Myxoph: 42, SV
 #: A497-501, E129, E137
- Trichosarcina
 Chloro: 33, SV
 #: A146-147, E45
- Trichothyra
 Chloro: SV
 #: E45
- Trichotoxon (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI, F152
- Triflagellum
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 52
 #: 1124, B307
- Trigonidiella (Trigonidium)
 Chloro: 4, 47
 #: 158, B48
- Trigonochloris sculpta = Goniochloris s.
 Xantho: 24
 #: 921
- Trigonocystis see Staurastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 10, 11, 35, 48, 49, 54, 58
 #: 379-431, A211-229, B94-104, C70-
 C78, D72-79
- Trigonomonas
 Chloro: 2, 47, 53
 #: 57-58, B18, C13
- Trigonum
 Chloro: SVI
 #: F43
- Triplastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 54, 58
 #: 508, C87, D80
- Triploceras
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, SV,
 SVI
 #: 508, A261-262, B120, C87-88, D80,
 E79, F86
- Triptera
 Chloro: 47
 #: B18
- Trochiliscus
 Chloro, Fossil: 8
 #: 291
- Trochiscia
 Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
 #: 158-159, A93, B48, C37, D29, E29,
 F31
- Trochisciopsis
 Chloro: 47
 #: B48
- Troitskiella
 Chloro: 31
 #: A46
- Tropidoneis
 Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 55, SVI
 #: 775, A478, B214, C144, F152
- Tropidoscyphus
 Eugleno: 27, 45, 52
 #: 1056, A635, B286
- Tryblionella
 Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 59, SV
 #: 776, A478, B214, D138, E119
- Tryblioptychus (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F153
- Trypanochloris
 Xantho: 24, 51
 #: 931, B246
- Trypanodinium
 Dinoph: 52
 #: B295
- Trypemonas volvocina = Trachelomonas v.
 Eugleno: 26
 #: 1039
- Tryponema
 Myxoph: 23, 43
 #: 888, A548
- Tsumuraia
 Chloro: 31
 #: A46
- Tubercularia
 Myxoph: 23
 #: 906
- Tubiella
 Myxoph: 22, 60
 #: 866, D153
- Tubularia (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
- Tubulariella (marine - not entered)
 Bacill: SVI; F152
- Tumulofilum
 Chloro: 7
 #: 273
- Tuomeya
 Rhodoph: 29, 46, 52, 56, SVI
 #: 1108, A661, B302, C189, F

- Turbinella
Eugleno: 26
#: 1021
- Turbochara
Fossils: SV
#: E46, E48
- Turbomonas
Colourl.flagell.: 60
#: D193
- Tussetia
Chloro: 2, 57
#: 58, D7
- Tychonema s.a. Oscillatoria
Myxoph: SV, SVI
#: E137, F180
- Tylochrysis
Chryso: 60
#: D171
- Tyndaridea see Zygnema
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57
#: 218-224, A130-135, B61-62, C47,
D37-38
- Ulochloris
Chloro: 2
#: 58
- Ulothrix
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 236-239, A143-144, B66-67, C49-
50, D42-43, E38-39, F47-48
- Ulotrichella
Chloro: 48, SV, SVI
#: B67, E39, F46, 48
- Ulotrichopsis
Chloro: 6, 53, SV
#: 239, C50, E39
- Ulva
Chloro: 7, 33, 54, 57, SV
#: 245, A147, B72, C55, D48, E45
- Ulvella
Chloro: 7, 33, 48, 54, SV
#: 273, A160, B72, C55, E45
- Ulves
Incert.sedis: 29
#: 1131
- Umbilicosphaera
Chryso: 52
#: B260
- Umezakia
Myxoph: SV
#: E141
- Uncertain diatoms
Bacill: SVI; F153
- Undatella (marine - not entered)
Bacill: SVI; F152
- Undatodiscus
Bacill: SVI
#: F99
- Urceolopsis
Eugleno: 27
#: 1057
- Urceolus
Eugleno: 27, 45, 52, 56, SV
#: 1057, A636, B286-287, C181, E167
- Urnella
Chloro: 8, 54
#: 292, C57
- Urococcus
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, SVI
#: 162, A93, B49, F32
- Uroglena
Chryso: 25, 44, 52, 56, 60, S V
#: 979-980, A599, B260, C174, D171,
#: E154-155
- Uroglenopsis
Chryso: 25, 44, 52
#: 980, A600, B260
- Uronema
Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 239-240, A144, B67, C50, D43, E39,
F48
- Urophagus
Colourl.flagell.: 29, 46
#: 1124, A671
- Urosolenia s.a. Rhizosolenia
Bacill: SV, SVI
#: E91, F99
- Urospora
Chloro: 7, 48, 54
#: 253, B69, C51
- Ursinella see Cosmarium
Chloro, Desm: 8-10, 34, 35, 48, 54, 58
#: 299-366, A178-204, B79-92, C58-
68, D55-64
- Uteroflexus
Xantho: 24, 56
#: 31, C165
- Uva see Pyrobotrys
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV
#: 67, A49, B20, C13, D8, E5
- Uvella

- Colourl.flagell.: 29, 60
#: 1124, D193
- Vacuolaria
Chloromon: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, SV
#: 1088-1089, A649-650, B297,
C185, D183, E173
- Valkanoviella
Chloro: 32
#: A93
- Vampyrella
Incert.sedis: 29, SV
#: 1131, E172
- VanHeurckella (Vanheurckiella)
(marine, not an alga; no more entries)
Bacill: 51, SV, SVI
#: B214, E119, F152
- VanHeurckia
Bacill: 20, 41, 51, 59
#: 776, A478, B214, D138
- Vanhöffenia
Myxoph: 22, SVI
#: 866, F165
- Vannella
Colourl.flagell.: 46
#: A671
- Vaucheria s.a. the next
Xantho: 44, 51, 56, 60
#: A574-577, B247-249, C166, D161
- Vaucheria
Chloro: 8, SV
#: 293-297, E146
- Vaucheriopsis
Chloro: 8, SV
#: 292, E48
- Vesiculifera see Oedogonium
Chloro: 5, 32, 47, 48, 53, 57
#: 169-191, A98-113, B50-56, C39-45,
D30-33
- Vexillifera
Colourl.flagell.: 56
#: C192
- Vibrio
Bact: 52
#: B309
- Victoriella
Chloro: 32
#: A93
- Viridella
Chloro: SV
- #: E29
- Vischeria
Xantho: 24, 44, 51, 56, 60, SV
#: 931-932, A571, B246, C165, D160,
E145
- Vitreochlamys see Sphaerellopsis
Chloro: 47, SV
#: B19, E4
- Vitreoscilla
Myxoph: 23
#: 906
- Volvochrysis
Chryso: 25
#: 980
- Volvox
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 63-67, A48-49, B20-21, C13-14,
D8, E5, F8
- Volvulina
Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 53, 57, SV, SVI
#: 63, A49, B21, C14, D8, E5, F8
- Voukiella
Myxoph: 51
#: B236
- Wellheimia
Chryso: 25
#: 980
- Wellsiella
Eugleno: 52
#: B287
- Westella
Chloro: 4, 32, 47, 57, SV, SVI
#: 159, A94, B48, D29, E29, F31
- Westellopsis
Chloro: 53
#: C37
- Westiella
Myxoph: 22, 43, 51, 60
#: 874, A538, B236, D155
- Westiellopsis
Myxoph: 22, 51, SV, SVI
#: 874, B236, E141, F184
- Wetzeliella
Incert.sedis: 46
#: A682-683
- Wigwamma
Chryso: 56
#: C174
- Willea s.a. Crucigenia
Chloro: 3, 57, S V
#: 95, D29, E29

- Wislouchiella
 Chloro: 2, 31, 47, 57
 #: 58, A47, B19, D7
- Wittrockiella
 Chloro: 7, 48, 54, 57, S V
 #: 253, B69, C51, D40, E37
- Wollea
 Myxoph: 21, 42, 51, 56, S V
 #: 827, A508, B225, C151, E137
- Woloszynskia
 Dinoph: 28, 46, 52, 56, 60, S V
 #: 1084, A647, B295, C183, D182,
 E171
- Wolskyella
 Myxoph: 22, 43
 #: 866, A533
- Woronichinia s.a. Coelosphaerium,
 Gomphosphaeria
 Myxoph: 20, 42, 51, 55, S V
 #: 787-788, A485, B217, C146, E127
- Woronichiniella
 Chryso: 44
 #: A600
- Wyssotzkia
 Chryso: 25, 52
 #: 980, B260
- Xanthidiastrum
 Chloro, Desm: 54
 #: C88
- Xanthidium s.a. Holocanthum
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 36, 49, 54, 58, S V
 #: 509-516, A262-264, B120-122,
 C88, D80-81, E79-80
- Xanthodiscus
 Colourl.flagell.: 52
 #: B304
- Xanthodiscus
 Chloro: 2
 #: 58
- Xanthomonas
 Xantho: 23
 #: 908
- Xanthonema s.a. Heterothrix
 Xantho: 60
 #: D161
- Xenococcus
 Myxoph: 23, 43, 51, 56
 #: 904-905, A558, B241, C161
- Yonedaella
 Myxoph: 43
 #: A533
- Zachariasia
 Myxoph: 21, S V
 #: 808, E181
- Zimmermanniella
 Eugleno: 52
 #: B287
- Zoddaea
 Chloro: S V
 #: E45
- Zonotrichia haeriana = Rivularia haematites
 Myxoph: 23, 43
 #: 899-901, A557
- Zoochlorella
 Chloro: 3, 31, 47, 53
 #: 83, A56, B25, C17
- Zoocystis
 Chloro: 4
 #: 159
- Zothecca
 Bacill: 41, 59
 #: A478, D138
- Zygnema
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, S V
 #: 218-224, A130-135, B61-62, C47,
 D37-38, E35-36
- Zygnemopsis
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, S V
 #: 224-225, A136, B61-62, C47, D38,
 E36
- Zygononium
 Chloro: 6, 33, 48, 53, 57, S V
 #: 225, A136-137, B63, C47, D38, E36
- Zygoselmis
 Colourl.flagell.: 29, 60
 #: 1124, D193
- Zygoxanthidium
 Chloro, Desm: 13, 49
 #: 516, B122